

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

**Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B**

Date of Closing: March 2, 1990

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1 | <i>Bond and Notes Resolution</i> |
| 2 | <i>Supplemental and Amendatory Bond Resolution</i> |
| 3 | <i>Supplemental Resolution</i> |
| 4 | <i>Loan Agreement</i> |
| 5 | <i>Supplemental Loan Agreement</i> |
| 6 | <i>Public Service Commission Orders</i> |
| 7 | <i>Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds</i> |
| 8 | <i>Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds</i> |
| 9 | <i>Specimen Series 1990 A Bond</i> |
| 10 | <i>Specimen Series 1990 B Bond</i> |

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

- | | |
|----|---|
| 11 | <i>Approving Opinion on Series 1990 A Bond of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel</i> |
| 12 | <i>Approving Opinion on Series 1990 B Bond of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel</i> |
| 13 | <i>No Arbitrage Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, Bond Counsel</i> |
| 14 | <i>Opinion of Counsel to Issuer</i> |

CERTIFICATES

- 15 *General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney*
- 16 *Certificate as to Arbitrage*
- 17 *Certificate of Engineer*
- 18 *Certificate of Certified Public Accountant*

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

- 19 *County Commission Order Creating District*
- 20 *County Commission Orders Appointing
Current Boardmembers*
- 21 *Rules of Procedure of Board*
- 22 *Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers*
- 23 *Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Borrowing and
Filing of PSC Application*
- 24 *Minutes of 1990 Organizational Meeting of Board*
- 25 *Minutes on Adoption of Supplemental and Amendatory Bond
Resolution and Supplemental Resolution*
- 26 *IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G)*
- 27 *Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports*

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

- 28 *Written Consent of Authority to Issuance of Completion
Bonds*
- 29 *Acceptance by One Valley Bank, National Association,
of Duties as Registrar*
- 30 *Acceptance by The First Huntington National Bank of
Duties as Depository Bank*

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS (Continued)

- 31 *Certificate of Registration*
- 32 *Registrar's Agreement*
- 33 *Assignment Separate From Bond*

03/01/90
SRSS.C2
78889/89002



SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A AND SERIES 1987 B
and
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02 Findings	1
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04 Definitions	4
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project	15
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds	16
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds	17
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration	17
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	17
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	18
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1987 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1987 A Bonds	19
Section 3.09 Form of Original Bonds	19
FORM OF SERIES 1987 A BOND	20
FORM OF SERIES 1987 B BOND	27

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
Section 3.10 Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority	34
ARTICLE IV - INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING	
Section 4.01 Authorization and General Terms	35
Section 4.02 Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture	35
Section 4.03 Notes are Special Obligations	35
Section 4.04 Letters of Credit	35
ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	
Section 5.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	37
Section 5.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	37
Section 5.03 System Revenues; Flow of Funds	37
ARTICLE VI - BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS	
Section 6.01 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	43
Section 6.02 Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund	44
ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER	
Section 7.01 General Covenants of the Issuer	46
Section 7.02 Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	46
Section 7.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	46
Section 7.04 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	47
Section 7.05 Sale of the System	47
Section 7.06 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	48
Section 7.07 Parity Bonds	49
Section 7.08 Books and Records	51
Section 7.09 Rates	52
Section 7.10 Operating Budget and Audit	53
Section 7.11 No Competing Franchise	54
Section 7.12 Enforcement of Collections	54
Section 7.13 No Free Services	54
Section 7.14 Insurance and Construction Bonds	55
Section 7.15 Mandatory Connections	56
Section 7.16 Completion of Project	57
Section 7.17 Tax Covenants	57
Section 7.18 Statutory Mortgage Lien	57

<u>Subject</u>	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE VIII - INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE	
Section 8.01 Investments	59
Section 8.02 Arbitrage	59
Section 8.03 Rebates of Excess Arbitrage Earnings	60
ARTICLE IX - DEFAULT AND REMEDIES	
Section 9.01 Events of Default	61
Section 9.02 Remedies	61
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver	62
ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE	
Section 10.01 Defeasance of Series 1987 A Bonds	64
Section 10.02 Defeasance of Series 1987 B Bonds	65
Section 10.03 Defeasance of Notes	66
ARTICLE XI - MISCELLANEOUS	
Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	67
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	67
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions	67
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc.	67
Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed	67
Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	68
Section 11.07 Public Notice of Proposed Financing	68
Section 11.08 Effective Date	69
SIGNATURES	69
CERTIFICATION	70
EXHIBIT A	71

03/30/87
SROCK2~B

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND AND NOTES RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A, NOT MORE THAN \$400,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B, AND NOT MORE THAN \$6,500,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES OR BOTH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State.

B. The Issuer does not presently own or operate a public sewage treatment, collection and transportation system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") which constitute properties for the treatment and collection of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of \$7,803,550, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and all Sinking Fund, Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,400,000 in two series, being the Series 1987 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,000,000, and the Series 1987 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, its sewerage system grant anticipation notes, or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or both (collectively, the "Notes") in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$6,500,000 to temporarily finance costs of construction and acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering, and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the

construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds (as hereinafter defined) be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement (collectively, the "Loan Agreement") both dated March 30, 1987, entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, and attached hereto as "Exhibit A," and made a part hereof.

G. There will not be outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment. The Series 1987 B Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1987 A Bonds as set forth herein. The Notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Net Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes. The Issuer has outstanding its Sewerage System Design Notes, Series 1985, dated June 1, 1985, in the principal amount of \$572,000 (the "Design Notes"). The Design Notes and all interest accrued thereon shall be paid prior to or concurrently with issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds and the Notes by those

who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note and any other Note, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond and Notes Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02(D) hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Eligible Costs" means Costs of the Project which are reimbursable in full on a dollar-for-dollar basis from EPA Grant Receipts, the total of which are equal in amount to the EPA Grant.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of the Notes; provided that "EPA Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Bonds, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bonds;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds (as referenced in clause (i) above) or investment proceeds (as referenced in this clause (ii)) in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bonds;

(iii) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds or investment proceeds (as referenced in

clauses (i) and (ii) above) of the Bonds, which are held in the Sinking Funds and any other fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such other fund to pay Debt Service on the Bonds;

(iv) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Bonds by the Issuer;

(v) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Bonds; and

(vi) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, and for the furnishing by the Issuer of miscellaneous service.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes.

"Issuer" means Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, in Cabell County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, both dated March 30, 1987, heretofore entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer ratified by, this Resolution or a resolution adopted by the Issuer prior to the adoption of this Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" or "GAN" means collectively, the not more than \$6,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Grant Anticipation Notes, originally authorized hereby, or the not more than \$6,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of a note or notes evidencing a line of credit originally authorized hereby, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" or "GAN" includes any refunding Notes or GAN of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by Section 4.02 of the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by Section 4.01 of the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than \$2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1987 A Bonds and the not more than \$400,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1987 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event grant anticipation notes are issued, G. L. Cottrill & Company, Inc., of Morgantown, West Virginia, or such other original purchaser of the Notes as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means collectively, the WDA Grant and any other grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being delivered or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar, or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or Article VIII of the Indenture, as

applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of a sewage treatment plant, collection lines and all necessary appurtenances.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley

Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such

collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The Investment Agreement which, in the event Notes are issued, may be entered into by and between the Trustee and the bank designated as "Investment Bank" in the Supplemental Resolution;

(i) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(j) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar or both.

"Regulations" means temporary temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1987 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than \$2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1987 A Bonds in any year.

"Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1987 A Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1987 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than \$400,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1987 B Bonds in any year.

"Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Notes or the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Original Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the works for the collection and/or treatment, purification and disposal of sewage, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, owned by the Issuer, and any extensions, improvements or betterments thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

"WDA Grant" means the grant from the Authority pursuant to the commitment therefor.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION
AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of \$7,803,550, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1987 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes, there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,400,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,000,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Notes, if any. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as

applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, all as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial

Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value in the manner provided hereinafter in the form of said Bonds.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost.

In any case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond

shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1987 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1987 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1987 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1987 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1987 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1987 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987 A

No. AR-_____

\$_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ (\$_____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning _____ 1, 19____. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Kanawha Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 198__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new sewage treatment, collection and transportation facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") (ii) to pay interest on the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for approximately _____ months thereafter; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution and Supplemental Resolution, duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1987 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1987 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, which Series 1987 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior

to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1987 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1987 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1987 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1987.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1987 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

KANAWHA VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

[Form of Assignment]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

[Form of Series 1987 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1987 B

No. BR-_____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ (\$ _____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 198__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new sewage collection and transportation facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution and Supplemental Resolution, duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1987 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for

the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1987 A Bonds herein described, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds of this Series (the "Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds"). Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1987 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds or the Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1987 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1987 A Bonds in any year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Kanawha Valley Bank, National Association,

Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owners of the Series 1987 A Bonds.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A, OF THE ISSUER (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS"), ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1987.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1987 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

KANAWHA VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$6,500,000. The Notes may be in the form of grant anticipation notes or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or supplemental resolution, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues, letter of credit proceeds, if any, and other sources described in the Indenture or supplemental resolution. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for the Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed \$1,500,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under

any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by, the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund;
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and
- (3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

- (1) Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account.
- (2) Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1987 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum

equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1987 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1987 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1987 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1987 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1987 A Bonds, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the System, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and

Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account has not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Subsection 5.03(A)(4)] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1987 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1987 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1987 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1987 B Bonds, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall

become due. Moneys in the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, for deposit in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective Series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Bonds have been made in full.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 1987 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided (including deposits on account of any completion bonds), are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund, as defined in the Indenture.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1987 A Bonds, there shall first be paid the Design Notes, and any and all other borrowings by the Issuer, if any, made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 1987 A Bonds, there shall next be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1987 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1987 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1987 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account and from the proceeds of the Series 1987 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1987 B Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in this Bond Legislation and, with the written consent of the Authority, the Indenture (if any). Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1987 A Bonds, and thereafter for the Series 1987 B Bonds. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bonds Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund, except for the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1987 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded to the Series 1987 B Bonds Reserve Account, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on

the respective Series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.04 and Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1987 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System and payment of the debt service of the Series 1987 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1987 A Bonds. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the

Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in Appendix B to the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered February 3, 1987 (Case No. 86-299-S-CN).

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. The System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution or Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the

Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07 B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to the Notes issued under the Indenture or supplemental resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1987 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and

payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1987 A Bonds and the Series 1987 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1987 B Bonds. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds, unless the Series 1987 B Bonds are no longer outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(A) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(B) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(C) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds of each series, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation

required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1987 A Bonds and the Series 1987 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1987 A Bonds or the Series 1987 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of

West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall file said report with the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In

order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that, in the event that an amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for bonds prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules of the Issuer, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department,

agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(A) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$100,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(C) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County

Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(D) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(E) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 7.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds is used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be, directly or indirectly, "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds

and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1987 A Bonds shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1987 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest

on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Rebates of Excess Arbitrage Earnings. The Issuer hereby covenants to rebate to the United States Government the amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service in order to maintain the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note

or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1987 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1987 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for

Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1987 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1987 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1987 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1987 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1987 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1987 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1987 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1987 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1987 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or

its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1987 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1987 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1987 B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1987 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1987 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1987 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1987 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1987 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1987 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the

purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, then with respect to the Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes or Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds and the Notes.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the

provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the enactment of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a certificate of convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Bonds and Notes to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Bonds and the Notes originally authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

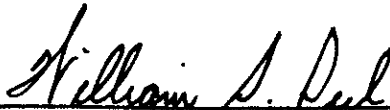
(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 13th day of April, 1987.

(Temporary)



Chairman, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District on this 13th day of April, 1987.

[SEAL]


Secretary, Public Service Board

04/08/87
SROCK2-A

"EXHIBIT A"

[Included as Document Nos. 3 and 4 of Bond Transcript]

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, Series 1990 A AND Series 1990 B

**SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDATORY
BOND RESOLUTION**

Table of Contents

Subject	Page
ARTICLE I	
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Supplemental and Amendatory Resolution	1
Section 1.02 Findings	2
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04 Definitions	4
ARTICLE II	
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF SERIES 1990 BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Bonds	8
Section 2.02 Series 1990 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	8
Section 2.03 Series 1990 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions	8
Section 2.04 Form of Series 1990 Bonds	9
FORM OF SERIES 1990 A BOND	10
FORM OF SERIES 1990 B BOND	17
Section 2.05 Sale of Series 1990 Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority	24
ARTICLE III	
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	
Section 3.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	25
Section 3.02 Payment of Debt Service on Series 1990 Bonds	25

ARTICLE IV
SERIES 1990 BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Application of Series 1990 Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	26
--------------	---	----

ARTICLE V
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 5.01	Covenants in Prior Resolution to Apply to Series 1990 Bonds	27
Section 5.02	Series 1990 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	27
Section 5.03	Series 1990 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds	27
Section 5.04	Tax Covenants	28
Section 5.05	Arbitrage	29
Section 5.06	Tax Certificate and Rebate	29

ARTICLE VI
DEFEASANCE

Section 6.01	Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds	31
Section 6.02	Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds	32

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	34
Section 7.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	34
Section 7.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	34
Section 7.04	Headings, Etc.	34
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	34
Section 7.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	35
Section 7.07	Effective Date	35
SIGNATURES		36
EXHIBIT A		37

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDATORY RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDATORY RESOLUTION SUPPLEMENTING AND AMENDING A RESOLUTION OF SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ADOPTED APRIL 13, 1987, AUTHORIZING ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF ITS SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A AND SERIES 1987 B, DATED APRIL 15, 1987, IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,476,250 TO PAY A PORTION OF THE COSTS OF SUCH ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION; AUTHORIZING THE COMPLETION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF SUCH PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, OF SUCH COMPLETION THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Supplemental and Amendatory Resolution. This Supplemental and Amendatory Resolution together with the Prior Resolution, as hereinafter defined, and any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State.

B. The Issuer has heretofore issued its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A and 1987 B, both dated April 15, 1987, in the aggregate principal amount of \$1,476,250 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds"). The Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to a bond and notes resolution adopted by the Issuer on April 13, 1987 (the "Prior Resolution"). Proceeds of the Prior Bonds were used to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new sewerage collection, transportation and treatment facilities (the "Project") (the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System"). However, such proceeds and available grant proceeds are deemed insufficient to complete the Project. Accordingly, it is necessary for the Issuer to borrow an additional amount to finance the remaining costs of the Project.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1990 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and all Sinking Fund, Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolution.

D. It is therefore deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its completion bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000 in two series, being the Series 1990 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000, and the Series 1990 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000 (collectively, the "Series 1990 Bonds") to finance costs of construction and acquisition of the Project not otherwise provided for. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1990 Bonds, if any, prior to and during acquisition or construction and for 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering, and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars,

paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1990 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the completion of construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1990 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness, including any letter of credit note, incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 1990 Bonds be sold to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement (collectively, the "Loan Agreement") to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, and attached hereto as "Exhibit A," and made a part hereof.

G. Except for the Prior Bonds, there are not outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 1990 Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment. The Series 1990 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the Series 1987 B Bonds, both of which series shall be junior and subordinate to both the Series 1987 A Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds; and the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds, all as set forth herein.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Prior Bonds and the Series 1990 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance thereof, including, among other things, if required, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

I. The Prior Resolution, in Section 7.07(B) thereof, permits the issuance of the Series 1990 Bonds on parity with the Prior Bonds for the purpose of completion of the Project with no further restrictions if there is first obtained the written consent of the Authority, which written consent will be obtained prior to issuance of the Series 1990 Bonds.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1990 Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Series 1990 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. Unless expressly changed herein, all capitalized terms used in the Prior Resolution shall have the same meanings herein. In addition, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means the Prior Bonds, the Series 1990 Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1990 Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02(D) hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however,

obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Series 1990 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer ratified and confirmed by, the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1990 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1990 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1990 Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "restricted consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than \$300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than \$100,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Supplemental and Amendatory Resolution, and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 1990 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Supplemental and Amendatory Resolution, to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1990 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF SERIES 1990 BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Series 1990 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes, there shall be issued negotiable Series 1990 Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$400,000. Said Series 1990 Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1990 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Series 1990 Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 of the Prior Resolution.

Provisions regarding the execution, authentication, registration, negotiability and transfer of the Series 1990 Bonds shall be as set forth in the Prior Resolution. Other terms of the Series 1990 Bonds, including their interest rate, maturities, date and other provisions applicable only to the Series 1990 Bonds and not the Prior Bonds, shall be as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 2.02. Series 1990 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1990 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 2.03. Series 1990 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 B Bonds shall also be secured

forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the Series 1987 B Bonds, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1987 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 2.04. Form of Series 1990 Bonds. The text of the Series 1990 Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1990 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 A

No. AR-_____

\$_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ (\$_____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning _____ 1, 19____. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19____.

This Bond is a completion bond and is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of completion of acquisition and construction of certain new sewage collection, transportation and treatment facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") not otherwise provided for; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs for the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds"). This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond and Notes Resolution duly adopted on April 13, 1987, a Supplemental and Amendatory Resolution duly adopted on _____, 19____, and a Supplemental Resolution, duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19____ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____, which Series 1990 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment of the Bonds.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY WITH THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A, OF THE ISSUER, DATED APRIL 15, 1987, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,185,479 (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS") AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B, OF THE ISSUER, DATED APRIL 15, 1987, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$290,771 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the

use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1990 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed

precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1990.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

[Form of Series 1990 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 B

No. BR- _____

\$ _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ (\$ _____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19____.

This Bond is a completion bond and is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of completion of acquisition and construction of certain new sewage collection, transportation and treatment facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") not otherwise provided for; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs for the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds"). This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond and Notes Resolution duly adopted on April 13, 1987, a Supplemental and Amendatory Resolution duly adopted on _____, 19____, and

a Supplemental Resolution, duly adopted, by the Issuer on _____, 19____ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ON PARITY WITH THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B, OF THE ISSUER, DATED APRIL 15, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$290,771 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS") AND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, OF THE ISSUER (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"), ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith, AND THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A, OF THE ISSUER (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS") HERETOFORE ISSUED, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1987 A Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds herein described and to all moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds of this series, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds of this series. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the reserve account for the Series 1990 B Bonds and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in

the reserve accounts established for the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds in any year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owner of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Secretary and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1990.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of:

Section 2.05. Sale of Series 1990 Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Series 1990 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

ARTICLE III

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 3.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

- (1) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account.
- (2) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
 - (a) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 3.02. Payment of Debt Service on Series 1990 Bonds. In addition to the payments required by the Prior Resolution to be made with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Issuer shall pay into the sinking funds and reserve accounts established hereunder for the Series 1990 Bonds the amounts prescribed by Article V of the Prior Resolution, adjusted to reflect the different principal amounts of the Series 1990 Bonds. Payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, and deposits into the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be made on parity with such payments and deposits required for the Series 1987 A Bonds. Payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1990 B Bonds and deposits into the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be made subsequent to such payments on account of the Series A Bonds, and on parity with such payments on account of the Series 1987 B Bonds.

ARTICLE IV

SERIES 1990 BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Application of Series 1990 Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Series 1990 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and from the proceeds of the Series 1990 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 B Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts on account of the Series 1990 Bonds.

C. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1990 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 of the Prior Resolution.

D. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1990 A Bonds, and thereafter for the Series 1990 B Bonds.

ARTICLE V

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 5.01. Covenants in Prior Resolution to Apply to Series 1990 Bonds. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of the Prior Resolution shall be applicable to the Series 1990 Bonds, and shall constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1990 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1990 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article V. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Series 1990 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 5.02. Series 1990 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1990 Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 1990 Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Series 1990 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 5.03. Series 1990 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1987 A Bonds. Payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, on a parity with the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1987 B Bonds and junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1987 A Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds. The Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1990 Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Bond Legislation.

Section 5.04. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1990 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1990 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1990 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1990 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1990 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1990 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1990 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1990 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1990 Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1990 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1990 Bonds and the interest thereon, including

without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 1990 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.05. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 1990 Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Series 1990 Bonds, so that the Series 1990 Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1990 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1990 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.06. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or similar certificate to be prepared by bond counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1990 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and to the extent necessary to comply with such Regulations, to take such actions, or refrain from taking such actions as may be necessary, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, then the Issuer shall submit a certificate

stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

ARTICLE VI

DEFEASANCE

Section 6.01. Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1990 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1990 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1990 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the

Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 6.02. Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1990 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1990 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1990 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of

any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds.

Section 7.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 Bonds and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 7.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of the Prior Resolution, this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 7.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof (including the Prior Resolution)

in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 7.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the enactment of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption hereof.

Adopted this 28th day of February, 1990.



Chairman, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board



Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental and Amendatory Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 28th day of February, 1990.

Dated: March 2, 1990

[SEAL]


Secretary, Public Service Board

03/01/90
SRSS.A5
78889/89002

"EXHIBIT A"

[Included as Document Nos. 3 and 4 of Bond Transcript]



SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A AND SERIES 1990 B OF SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the public service board (the "Governing Body") of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a supplemental and amendatory bond resolution, effective February 28, 1990 (the "Bond Resolution") entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDATORY RESOLUTION SUPPLEMENTING AND AMENDING A RESOLUTION OF SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ADOPTED APRIL 13, 1987, AUTHORIZING ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF ITS SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A AND SERIES 1987 B, DATED APRIL 15, 1987, IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,476,250 TO PAY A PORTION OF THE COSTS OF SUCH ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION; AUTHORIZING THE COMPLETION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF SUCH PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, OF SUCH COMPLETION THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS

OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

which Bond Resolution supplemented and amended a Bond and Notes Resolution adopted April 13, 1987, (the "Prior Resolution") for the purpose of providing for additional Bonds to finance completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, all as defined in the Bond Resolution;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$400,000, to be issued in two series, the Series 1990 A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$300,000 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds") and the Series 1990 B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$100,000 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), and has preliminarily authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 1990 A Bonds dated March 2, 1990, and a supplemental loan agreement relating to the Series 1990 B Bonds, also dated March 2, 1990 (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the prices, the maturity

dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$248,408. The Series 1990 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall bear interest at the rate of 7.85% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable April 1, 1990, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1990 A Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$11,592. The Series 1990 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1990 B Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and One Valley Bank, National Association, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby continue the designation of The First Huntington National Bank, Huntington, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1990 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$0 shall be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds.

Section 8. Series 1990 A Bond proceeds in the amount of \$0 shall be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 1990 B Bond proceeds in the amount of \$0 shall be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and repayment of any borrowings previously incurred for the Project.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including, but not limited to, all borrowings from West Virginia Water Development Authority.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about March 2, 1990, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

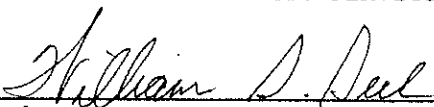
Section 12. The completion of financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 28th day of February, 1990.

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT


Chairman

03/01/90
SRSS.E3
78889/89002

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

Salt Rock Sewer PSD
(Name of Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bond," "cost," "governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the consulting engineer designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.10 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources (or in the process of preparation by such Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Department of Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority in respect of the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed

and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivered to the Authority for purchase the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an

opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not execute this Loan Agreement unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such execution, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official

action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the reserve account established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be

issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Local Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim funding of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Code, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority; and

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a semiannual basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include without limitation Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.7 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.8 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Local Bonds authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment

of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Local Bonds and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the Authority from refunding applicable water development revenue bonds, and such refunding need not be based upon or result in any benefit to the Governmental Agency.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency;
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;
Payments To Be Made by
Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency are set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedule X shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this

Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly

authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

Salt Rock Sewer PSD
[Proper Name of Governmental
Agency]

(SEAL)

By William A. Deel
Its CHAIRMAN

Attest:

Date: 03/02/90

Ben Boetman
Its SECRETARY

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By Daniel B. Gunkel
Director

Attest:

Date: March 2, 1990

Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer



WDA-5X
(March 1988)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$ 248,408.00

Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$ 248,408.00

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 7.85 % per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations:

SALT ROCK SEWER PSD
Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 B Pool
39 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 02-Mar-90

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service 7.85% Bonds
01-Oct-90			11,320.85	11,320.85
01-Oct-91	7.85%	1,081.00	19,500.03	20,581.03
01-Oct-92	7.85%	1,165.00	19,415.17	20,580.17
01-Oct-93	7.85%	1,256.00	19,323.72	20,579.72
01-Oct-94	7.85%	1,355.00	19,225.12	20,580.12
01-Oct-95	7.85%	1,461.00	19,118.75	20,579.75
01-Oct-96	7.85%	1,576.00	19,004.07	20,580.07
01-Oct-97	7.85%	1,700.00	18,880.35	20,580.35
01-Oct-98	7.85%	1,833.00	18,746.90	20,579.90
01-Oct-99	7.85%	1,977.00	18,603.01	20,580.01
01-Oct-2000	7.85%	2,132.00	18,447.81	20,579.81
01-Oct-2001	7.85%	2,300.00	18,280.45	20,580.45
01-Oct-2002	7.85%	2,480.00	18,099.90	20,579.90
01-Oct-2003	7.85%	2,675.00	17,905.22	20,580.22
01-Oct-2004	7.85%	2,885.00	17,695.23	20,580.23
01-Oct-2005	7.85%	3,111.00	17,468.76	20,579.76
01-Oct-2006	7.85%	3,356.00	17,224.55	20,580.55
01-Oct-2007	7.85%	3,619.00	16,961.10	20,580.10
01-Oct-2008	7.85%	3,903.00	16,677.01	20,580.01
01-Oct-2009	7.85%	4,210.00	16,370.63	20,580.63
01-Oct-2010	7.85%	4,540.00	16,040.14	20,580.14
01-Oct-2011	7.85%	4,896.00	15,683.75	20,579.75
01-Oct-2012	7.85%	5,281.00	15,299.41	20,580.41
01-Oct-2013	7.85%	5,695.00	14,884.86	20,579.86
01-Oct-2014	7.85%	6,142.00	14,437.80	20,579.80
01-Oct-2015	7.85%	6,625.00	13,955.65	20,580.65
01-Oct-2016	7.85%	7,144.00	13,435.59	20,579.59
01-Oct-2017	7.85%	7,705.00	12,874.79	20,579.79
01-Oct-2018	7.85%	8,310.00	12,269.94	20,579.94
01-Oct-2019	7.85%	8,962.00	11,617.61	20,579.61
01-Oct-2020	7.85%	9,666.00	10,914.09	20,580.09
01-Oct-2021	7.85%	10,425.00	10,155.31	20,580.31
01-Oct-2022	7.85%	11,243.00	9,336.95	20,579.95
01-Oct-2023	7.85%	12,126.00	8,454.37	20,580.37
01-Oct-2024	7.85%	13,078.00	7,502.48	20,580.48
01-Oct-2025	7.85%	14,104.00	6,475.86	20,579.86
01-Oct-2026	7.85%	15,211.00	5,368.69	20,579.69
01-Oct-2027	7.85%	16,405.00	4,174.63	20,579.63
01-Oct-2028	7.85%	17,693.00	2,886.84	20,579.84
01-Oct-2029	7.85%	19,082.00	1,497.94	20,579.94
		248,408.00	565,535.33	813,943.33

SCHEDULE Y
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

- (i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;
- (ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth ($1/6$) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth ($1/12$) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth ($1/12$) of one-tenth ($1/10$) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than 10 years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;
- (iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent ($2\frac{1}{2}\%$) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;
- (iv) to provide debt service on and requisite reserves for any subordinate indebtedness of the Governmental Agency held or owned by the Authority; and
- (v) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.



SCHEDULE Z

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successors to the functions thereof.
2. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.
3. "System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Governmental Agency, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with, among other State and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and EPA.
2. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.
3. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the EPA and the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and approval of the "Part B" supplement to its EPA grant agreement.
4. The Local Act shall contain a covenant substantially as follows:

That the Governmental Agency will, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the

event the Governmental Agency owns a water facility (the "Water System"), the Water System to all users of services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore the services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid.

5. To the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to secure approval of the Authority and all other State agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal financial assistance for pollution abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State.

6. Subject to any prior or parity obligations described in Schedules X and Y attached to the Loan Agreement, the net revenues derived from the operation of the System are pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds.

7. The paying agent for the Local Bonds shall be the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any successor to the functions thereof.

8. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a certificate representing the following:

- (a) The Governmental Agency expects to enter into a contract within six months of the date thereof for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds the lesser of 2-1/2 percent of the estimated total Project cost financed with proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds or \$100,000;
- (b) Work with respect to the construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Construction is expected to be completed within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds;
- (c) All of the proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds which will be used for payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purpose within three years from the date of issuance of the Authority's water development revenue bonds; and

- (d) The Governmental Agency does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project, in whole or in part, prior to the last maturity date of the Local Bonds.

WDA-Supp. 5
(March 1988)

SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT, Made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

Salt Rock Sewer PSD
(Name of Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 20, Article 5C, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to construct, operate and improve a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of constructing or acquiring the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds, including supplemental, subordinate revenue bonds, issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, on or prior to the date hereof, the Governmental Agency and the Authority entered a loan agreement with respect to the purchase by the Authority of certain Local Bonds of the Governmental Agency, all as more specifically described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Loan Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act, and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of supplemental, subordinate revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with certain available funds of the Authority (other than the proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority, as supplemented), subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's supplemental water development loan program (the "Supplemental Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions; Loan Agreement

1.1 Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings respectively given them by the Loan Agreement.

1.2 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bond," "cost," "governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.3 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Supplemental Bonds.

1.4 "Supplemental Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, to evidence the Supplemental Loan, as hereinafter defined, and to be purchased by the Authority with certain available funds (other than the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds), the lien of which on the revenues

of the System is junior, subordinate and inferior to that of the Local Bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

1.5 "Supplemental Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Supplemental Bonds pursuant to this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

1.6 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Supplemental Loan Agreement as they are used.

1.7 This Supplemental Loan Agreement is supplemental to the Loan Agreement, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable comprehensive plan of water management approved by the Director of the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources (or in the process of preparation by such Director), has been approved by the West Virginia Department of Health and is consistent with the standards set by the West Virginia Water Resources Board for the waters of the State affected thereby.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement and of the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority in respect of the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project and the administration of the Supplemental Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract, as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and

all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing and maintained so long as any of the Supplemental Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Supplemental Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be retained to operate the System during the entire term of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Supplemental Loan; Issuance of Supplemental Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Supplemental Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Supplemental Bonds, which shall be the

date established pursuant to Section 3.4 of the Loan Agreement for delivery of the Local Bonds. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Supplemental Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivered to the Authority for purchase the Supplemental Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof and shall have delivered to the Authority for purchase the Local Bonds in accordance with the Loan Agreement;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided, that, if the Supplemental Loan will refund an interim financing of construction, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Supplemental Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such

rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountants for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds, together with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds and all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Supplemental Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Supplemental Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Supplemental Loan by purchasing the Supplemental Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Supplemental Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Supplemental Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Supplemental Loan will be made only in conjunction with the Loan. The Supplemental Bond shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority,

simultaneously with the delivery of the Local Bond to the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement and the Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies under the conditions and in the manner described in the Loan Agreement. The Governmental Agency further understands and acknowledges that the Authority's obligation to make the Supplemental Loan is subject to the availability on the Date of Loan Closing of funds legally available therefor.

3.6 Anything in this Loan Agreement notwithstanding, if the Authority is unable to pay the proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds to the Governmental Agency on the Date of Loan Closing due to the time required for processing the purchase order or requisition for such moneys with the State, the Authority may pay such proceeds as soon as received after the Date of Loan Closing; provided, that the Supplemental Bonds shall not evidence any debt to be repaid to the Authority until the proceeds thereof are received by the Governmental Agency.

ARTICLE IV

Supplemental Bonds; Security for Supplemental Loan;
Repayment of Supplemental Loan; No Interest on
Supplemental Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Supplemental Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Supplemental Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Supplemental Bonds shall be secured by the gross or net revenues from the System, as more fully set forth in Schedules X and Y attached hereto, subject to the prior and senior security therefrom granted to the Local Bonds;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or the Supplemental Bonds or, if the reserve accounts established for the payment of debt service on the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") and for the payment of debt service on the Supplemental Bonds (the "Supplemental Reserve Account") are funded (whether by bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), respectively, at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement") or on the Supplemental Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Supplemental Reserve Requirement"), as the case may be, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds and Supplemental Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Supplemental Bonds, except the Local Bonds and bonds on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds, which parity bonds shall only be issued if net revenues of

the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Supplemental Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on the Local Bonds and any other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Supplemental Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity Local Bonds and additional parity Supplemental Bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That any Supplemental Bond owner may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Supplemental Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law, subject to the prior and senior rights of the owner or owners of the Local Bonds;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Supplemental Loan Agreement;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds, except any proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account or the Supplemental Reserve Account, must be deposited in a construction fund on which the owners of the Supplemental Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing for non-construction costs); provided, that said construction fund may be the one established for the Local Bonds, which shall have a prior and senior lien thereon, but shall otherwise be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency; and

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Supplemental Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Supplemental Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, sale and delivery of the Supplemental Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Supplemental Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to the prior and senior security therefrom for the Local Bonds and to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal of the Supplemental Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the day and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto.

4.4 The Supplemental Loan shall not bear interest.

4.5 The Supplemental Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Supplemental Program, which administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include, but not be limited to, legal fees paid by the Authority.

4.7 If the schedule furnished to the Authority pursuant to Section 6.5 reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess of funding for the Project, the Authority may tender to the Governmental Agency its Supplemental Bonds for payment in an amount equal to such excess. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Governmental Agency has grant anticipation notes or some other interim financing outstanding upon completion of construction of the Project, it shall advise the Authority of such fact and submit a second schedule to the Authority upon payment of the interim financing, and the Authority shall not tender its Supplemental Bonds for payment until the outstanding interim financing has been paid.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency;
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;
Payments To Be Made by
Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Supplemental Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Supplemental Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System, as set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsection 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the minimum sums set

forth in the Local Act, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the minimum sums set forth in the Local Act and as required by this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment of any fees due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.6 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the rate of five percent (5%) per annum, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 6a of the Act, including without limitation the right to impose, enforce and collect directly charges upon users of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by governmental agencies in the terms and covenants of loan agreements, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Supplemental Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time provided, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Supplemental Loan and receiving the Supplemental Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Supplemental Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to

the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan or the Supplemental Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Loan Agreement or this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Supplemental Loan.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the Project, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Supplemental Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency are set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedule X shall be attached to this Supplemental Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Supplemental Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Supplemental Loan Agreement, and this Supplemental Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Supplemental Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Supplemental Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Supplemental Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Supplemental Loan Agreement merges and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Supplemental Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Supplemental Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Supplemental Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Supplemental Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) termination by the Authority of the Loan Agreement pursuant to Subsections 7.8(i) or (ii) thereof;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of the Supplemental Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

Salt Rock Sewer PSD
[Proper Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By William S. Deel
Its CHAIRMAN

Attest:

Date: 03/02/90

Ben Roehrk
Its SECRETARY

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By Daniel B. Gunkel
Director

Attest:

Date: March 2, 1990

Barbara B. Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

WDA-Supp. 5X
(March 1988)

SCHEDULE X
DESCRIPTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Supplemental Bonds	\$ <u>11,592.00</u>
Purchase Price of Supplemental Bonds	\$ <u>11,592.00</u>

Principal of the Supplemental Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on Exhibit 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The Supplemental Bonds bear no interest.

As of the date of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the Supplemental Bonds are on a parity as to source of and security for payment with the following obligations:

As of the date of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the Supplemental Bonds are subordinate as to source of and security for payment to the following obligations, in addition to the Local Bonds:

Debt Service Schedule
 Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 B Pool
 39 Principal Payments
 Closing Date: 02-Mar-90

Date	Interest Free Loan
01-Oct-90	
01-Oct-91	297.26
01-Oct-92	297.23
01-Oct-93	297.23
01-Oct-94	297.23
01-Oct-95	297.23
01-Oct-96	297.23
01-Oct-97	297.23
01-Oct-98	297.23
01-Oct-99	297.23
01-Oct-2000	297.23
01-Oct-2001	297.23
01-Oct-2002	297.23
01-Oct-2003	297.23
01-Oct-2004	297.23
01-Oct-2005	297.23
01-Oct-2006	297.23
01-Oct-2007	297.23
01-Oct-2008	297.23
01-Oct-2009	297.23
01-Oct-2010	297.23
01-Oct-2011	297.23
01-Oct-2012	297.23
01-Oct-2013	297.23
01-Oct-2014	297.23
01-Oct-2015	297.23
01-Oct-2016	297.23
01-Oct-2017	297.23
01-Oct-2018	297.23
01-Oct-2019	297.23
01-Oct-2020	297.23
01-Oct-2021	297.23
01-Oct-2022	297.23
01-Oct-2023	297.23
01-Oct-2024	297.23
01-Oct-2025	297.23
01-Oct-2026	297.23
01-Oct-2027	297.23
01-Oct-2028	297.23
01-Oct-2029	297.23

11,592.00



SCHEDULE Y
REVENUES

In accordance with Subsection 4.1(a) of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, the revenues generated from the operation of the System will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed, as follows:

(i) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to the extent not otherwise limited by an outstanding local resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on Schedule X to the Loan Agreement, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds from revenues and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, if the Reserve Account was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit) in an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than 10 years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) as prescribed by the Loan Agreement, to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account;

(iv) beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Supplemental Bonds, to provide debt service on the Supplemental Bonds by

depositing in a sinking fund one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Supplemental Bonds and, if the Supplemental Reserve Account was not funded concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the Supplemental Reserve Requirement, by depositing in the Supplemental Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than 10 years) of the Supplemental Reserve Requirement or, if the Supplemental Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Supplemental Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Supplemental Reserve Account at the Supplemental Reserve Requirement;

(v) to provide debt service on and requisite reserves for any other subordinate indebtedness of the Governmental Agency held or owned by the Authority; and

(vi) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

SCHEDULE Z

Additional and Supplemental Definitions

1. "EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successors to the functions thereof.
2. "Local Statute" means Chapter 16, Article 13A, of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.
3. "System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Governmental Agency, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever and includes the Project.

Additional Conditions and Covenants

1. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System to comply with, among other State and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and EPA.
2. The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof.
3. As a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Supplemental Loan, the Governmental Agency shall have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the EPA and the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and approval of the "Part B" supplement to its EPA grant agreement.
4. The Local Act shall contain a covenant substantially as follows:

That the Governmental Agency will, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Governmental Agency owns a water facility (the "Water System"), the

Water System to all users of services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore the services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid.

5. To the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to secure approval of the Authority and all other State agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal financial assistance for pollution abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State.

6. Subject to any prior or parity obligations described in Schedules X and Y attached to the Supplemental Loan Agreement, and to the prior lien of the Local Bonds, the net revenues derived from the operation of the System are pledged to the payment of the principal of the Supplemental Bonds.

7. The paying agent for the Supplemental Bonds shall be the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any successor to the functions thereof.

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCIAL DRIVE, CRANFORD, N.J. 07016

ED 11-9C

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered: January 8, 1990

CASE NO. 89-361-PSD-19A

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Ona, Cabell County.
Application to increase sewer rates and
charges pursuant to Rule 19-A.

CASE NO. 89-614-PSD-PC

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
a public utility, Ona, Cabell County.
Petition for Commission approval to
borrow \$260,000.

FINAL ORDER

WHEREAS, by order entered on December 14, 1989, this Administrative Law Judge conditionally approved certain increased rates and charges for Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District for providing sewer service to approximately 700 customers in an area located in eastern Cabell County; and

WHEREAS, by this same order this Administrative Law Judge conditionally approved a petition from Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District for permission to borrow \$260,000 at an interest rate not to exceed 8%, to properly fund a shortfall in revenue and to fund a deficit incurred during construction of its sewer system; and

WHEREAS, the order of December 14, 1989, required the District to give notice of the conditionally approved rates and charges and of the conditional approval of the petition to borrow, by publishing a copy of Tariff Form No. 10, once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks, in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Cabell County; and

WHEREAS, the order provided that any person who will be affected by said rate change or with the loan approval has the right to protest or to be heard as to why the change and/or the loan approval should not be allowed, either wholly or in part, and that anyone desiring to protest the changed rates and charges and/or loan approval must do so, in writing, within ten (10) days after the publication of said notice; and

WHEREAS, the order further provided that if no substantial protests are filed within ten (10) days of said publication, the Administrative Law Judge may, following receipt of proof of publication, enter a final order establishing rates effective thirty (30) days from the date of first publication, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission; and

WHEREAS, the order further provided that if no substantial protests are received within ten (10) days of date of final publication, the Administrative Law Judge may, following receipt of proof of publication, enter a final order granting authorization to the District to borrow an amount not to exceed \$260,000 at an interest rate not to exceed 8%, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission; and

WHEREAS, the affidavit of publication in this proceeding indicates that notice was published on December 19 and 26, 1989, in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Cabell County; and

WHEREAS, no protests have been received.

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the rates and charges conditionally approved by the Administrative Law Judge on December 14, 1989, be, and they hereby are, allowed to become effective for service rendered on or after January 19, 1990. Said rates and charges are as follows:

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES

Customer Charge	-\$ 6.02 per month
Commodity Charge	-\$ 4.81 per thousand
Unmetered Rate	-\$27.68 per month based on 4,500 gallons used

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than Twenty Dollars and Forty-Six cents (\$20.46).

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

CONNECTION FEE

\$250.00

RECONNECTION FEE

A \$20.00 reconnection fee will be assessed for each occurrence where water service is terminated to sewer customers, for non-payment of sewer bills.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District be, and it hereby is, authorized to borrow up to a sum not to exceed \$260,000, at an interest rate not to exceed 8%, for the purposes as set forth in the aforesaid order of December 14, 1989.

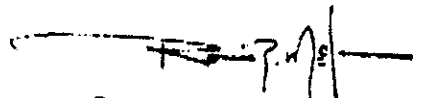
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Tariff Office of the Commission prepare and submit to the District for its signature a proper tariff reflecting the rates approved herein prior to the effective date of January 19, 1990.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District be, and it hereby is, required to file with the Commission the transactions involved in processing the \$260,000 loan hereinbefore approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this order upon the Commission Staff by hand delivery and upon Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District by United States First Class Mail.

This order is issued pursuant to General Order No. 212, dated December 16, 1982, which order designates the Division of Administrative Law Judges as the initial decision making body in the Public Service Commission and authorizes the Public Service Commission Administrative Law Judges to issue orders on behalf of the Commission in all proceedings filed pursuant to Chapter 24 of the West Virginia Code, which proceedings are not set for hearing and which orders shall have the full force and effect of Commission orders, without the provision for the filing of exceptions thereto.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file a petition for further hearing, reopening, or rehearing pursuant to Rule 19 of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within ten (10) days after the date this order is mailed.


Ronnie Z. McCann
Administrative Law Judge

RZM:hmc

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered: December 14, 1989

CASE NO. 89-361-PSD-19A

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
Ona, Cabell County.
Application to increase sewer rates
and charges pursuant to Rule 19-A.

CASE NO. 89-614-PSD-PC

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
Ona, Cabell County.
Petition for Commission approval to
borrow \$260,000.

ORDER CONDITIONALLY APPROVING RATE INCREASE
AND
ORDER CONDITIONALLY APPROVING BORROWING \$260,000

On June 19, 1989, Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (Salt Rock or Applicant), a public utility, serving approximately 700 customers in the eastern area of Cabell County, filed an application, pursuant to Rule 19-A of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for the Government of the Construction and Filing of Tariffs of Public Utilities and Common Carriers by Motor Vehicle, to increase rates and charges for providing sewer service to said area, designated as Case No. 89-361-PSD-19A. In discussions held between Commission Staff and Salt Rock representatives pertaining to this application, it was learned by Staff that Salt Rock may need to borrow \$260,000 to pay for additional expenses incurred during construction of Salt Rock's sewer project, with funding to cover the debt retirement of this projected loan comprising the basic reason for the applied for rate increase. Upon being informed by Staff of the necessity for Commission approval for this loan, on September 8, 1989, pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-12, Salt Rock filed a petition requesting Commission approval to borrow the said \$260,000, designated as Case No. 89-614-PSD-PC. On November 16, 1989, Ann Rodak, Administrative Law Judge, in a memorandum to Howard Cunningham, Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in Case No. 89-614-PSD-PC, indicated the necessity of knowing the effect this borrowing would have on rates before the Commission could grant approval therefor, and indicated the necessity for notice by publication of the proposed borrowing and rate effect thereof prior to final approval of the requested borrowing. Pursuant to all of the above, these companion cases are now consolidated for consideration of the intertwining issues now before the Administrative Law Judge (ALJ).

In its application, the Applicant did not request a specific rate increase, deferring to the recommendations of Commission Staff since this application has been filed pursuant to Rule 19-A. The Applicant's present rates contain two (2) rate blocks. Metered customers presently pay a \$5.25 per month "customer charge" and \$4.20 per 1,000 gallons used per month, designated as "commodity charge". The flat rate for unmetered customers is \$24.15 per month (based upon average usage of 4,500 gallons) and the minimum bill is \$17.85 per month.

Pertaining to the application for a rate increase in Case No. 89-361-PSD-19A, pursuant to standard Commission policy, this filing was submitted to the Commission's Utilities Division, Water and Sewer Section, for its review and recommendations. On December 7, 1989, a Staff Rule 19-A Exhibit, which includes its recommendations, was filed in this proceeding by Thomas Sayre, Staff Attorney. This exhibit was prepared by Utilities Financial Analyst Roy McMillion, under date of November 14, 1989.

Mr. McMillion reports that the Applicant's present sewer rates became effective when the Applicant's sewer system first became operational in July 1988. According to Mr. McMillion, the chief reasons for the requested rate increase appear to be due to a shortfall in expected revenue because 750 customers were projected when only about 700 are currently served, and due to additional costs incurred during the construction phase of the project directly attributable, at least in part, to delays caused by a protest lodged against Salt Rock, resulting in \$303,700 of the project being unfunded, since none of these additional expenses were eligible for State or Federal cost sharing or grant money, thereby increasing the local share of the project cost accordingly. Mr. McMillion's analysis reveals a projected deficit of \$259,906 as of December 1, 1989, for the above-stated reasons, thereby necessitating the loan in the amount of \$260,000 and the resultant need for a rate increase to accommodate retirement of the loan indebtedness. The Staff recommends a rate increase of 14.6%, or \$37,938 in additional annual revenue, which will provide sufficient funds for operating and other expenses, as well as debt service on the original bonds issued in 1987 and the anticipated \$260,000 in bonds for which approval is hereby sought. One side-effect of this revenue shortfall has been the Applicant's furloughing one of its maintenance employees; the recommended rate increase would allow the Applicant to rehire the maintenance worker and hire one additional part-time office employee (funds to provide for those expenses were included at going-level). The Staff also recommended that these two cases be consolidated and decided together, and that the rate increase become effective only when the Applicant actually borrows the said \$260,000.

The Staff's recommended 14.6% rate increase would raise the metered customers' monthly customer charge from \$5.25 to \$6.02 and the commodity charge from \$4.20 per 1,000 gallons used to \$4.81 per 1,000 gallons used. For unmetered customers, the monthly flat rate would increase from \$24.15 to \$27.68, and the minimum charge would increase from \$17.85 monthly to \$20.46 monthly. According to the exhibit, the present going-level rates would underfund the total debt service requirements by \$36,880, providing only 82% of the total debt service requirements; the Staff's recommended rates would overfund the total debt service requirement by \$1,443,

representing 111% of the total debt service requirement. The Applicant's present and Staff proposed rates are as follows:

	Applicant's Present Rates \$	Staff Proposed Rates \$
<u>RATES BASED ON METERED WATER CONSUMPTION</u>		
Customer Charge/month		
Commodity Charge for each 1,000 gallons/month	5.25	6.02
<u>RATES BASED ON NON-METERED USAGE</u>		
Flat Rate/Non-metered customers/month	4.20	4.81
<u>MINIMUM CHARGE</u>		
No bill will be rendered for less than	24.15	27.68
<u>DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY (Applicant: Present)</u>	17.85	20.46

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount shown. This is not interest and is to be charged only once when applicable.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY (Staff Proposed)

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billing not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

CONNECTION FEE (Applicant's Present and Staff Proposed)

The service connection fee shall be \$250.00.

RECONNECTION FEE (Applicant's Present)

None

RECONNECTION FEE (Staff Proposed)

A \$20.00 reconnection fee will be assessed for each occurrence where water service is terminated to sewer accounts, for non-payment of sewer bills.

Pertaining to the collateral issue in Salt Rock's petition for Commission approval to borrow \$260,000, in Case No. 89-614-PSD-PC, the Joint Staff Memorandum dated October 25, 1989, was filed by Thomas Sayre, Staff Attorney, on October 31, 1989. Staff recommends approval for Salt

Rock to borrow an amount not to exceed \$260,000 at an interest rate not to exceed eight percent (8%) for 38 years from the West Virginia Water Development Authority (WDA), according to the Internal Memorandum dated October 18, 1989, prepared by Charles Knurek, Utility Financial Analyst, Public Service District Division, attached to the foregoing Joint Staff Memorandum.

DISCUSSION

Upon consideration of all of the foregoing, the ALJ hereby will grant conditional approval for the increased rates and charges for providing sewer service to the extent recommended by the Commission Staff in the amount of 14.6% over going level revenues. The ALJ further will grant approval to Salt Rock for borrowing an amount not to exceed \$260,000 at an interest rate not to exceed 8%, from the WDA.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On June 19, 1989, the Applicant filed, pursuant to Public Utility Tariff Rule 19-A, an application to increase its rates and charges for providing sewer service to an area located in eastern Cabell County, in Case No. 89-361-PSD-19A.
2. On September 8, 1989, the Applicant filed, pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-12, a petition seeking the Commission's approval to borrow \$260,000, in Case No. 89-614-PSD-PC.
3. During the test year ending July 31, 1989, the Applicant has incurred a shortfall in revenue due to a smaller than projected actual number of customers using the Applicant's sewer system, as set forth in the Staff Rule 19-A Exhibit filed December 7, 1989, in Case No. 89-361-PSD-19A, prepared by Roy McMillion, Utilities Financial Analyst, Utilities Division, Water and Sewer Section.
4. As of December 1, 1989, the Applicant has incurred a deficit of approximately \$260,000 resulting from an increased share in local funding required in the initial construction of the Applicant's sewer system due to extra, unanticipated expenses which were not eligible for cost sharing or grant money. (Staff Rule 19-A Exhibit and as set forth in the Joint Staff Memorandum filed October 31, 1989, in Case No. 89-614-PSD-PC, in the Internal Memorandum attached thereto, dated October 18, 1989, prepared by Charles Knurek, Utility Financial Analyst, Public Service District Division, Water and Sewer Section).
5. Staff reviewed the application for a rate increase and recommended a 14.6% increase in rates and charges over the going-level revenues, which would provide a cash surplus equal to not less than 111% of the Applicant's annual debt service. (Staff Rule 19-A Exhibit).
6. Staff reviewed the petition for Commission approval to borrow \$260,000 and recommended approval be granted to borrow an amount not to

exceed \$260,000 at an interest rate not to exceed 8%, from the WDA.
(Joint Staff Memorandum).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. Case Nos. 89-361-PSD-19A and 89-614-PSD-PC should be consolidated for purposes of this order and decided together because the issues are so interrelated.
2. The petition of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District for Commission approval to borrow \$260,000 is reasonable in character and should be conditionally approved to the extent recommended by the Commission's Utilities Division.
3. The application of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District to increase its sewer rates and charges is reasonable in character and should be conditionally approved to the extent recommended by the Commission's Utilities Division.
4. Joint notice of the conditionally approved rates and conditionally approved authority to borrow an additional \$260,000 should be given by Applicant to its customers, and an opportunity afforded them to file written objections. If, following the giving of proper notice, no substantial protests are received, the ALJ will enter an order unconditionally approving the foregoing rates and authority to borrow \$260,000. Should the Applicant take issue with the rates or the conditions of the loan authorization recommended by Staff in this matter, then it should not make publication, as herein directed, but should contact the ALJ, in writing, and inform him of its objections. A hearing in this matter will then be scheduled. Publication of notice of the hearing will be required and a public hearing will be conducted to accept relevant evidence from the Applicant, the Commission Staff and the customers of this sewer utility. At the conclusion of said hearing, the matter will be submitted for a formal written decision, which will be forthcoming after receipt of the transcript of said hearing.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the request in the petition of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, filed September 8, 1989, in Case No. 89-614-PSD-PC, for approval to borrow an amount not to exceed \$260,000, pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-12, upon the conditions recommended by Public Service Commission Staff at an interest rate not to exceed 8%, be, and the same hereby is, conditionally approved, upon notice being given, as hereinafter provided.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the application of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, filed June 19, 1989, in Case No. 89-361-PSD-19A, for approval of an increase in its sewer rates and charges, pursuant to Rule 19-A, to the extent recommended by Public Service Commission Staff, be, and the same hereby is, conditionally approved, upon notice being given, as hereinafter provided.

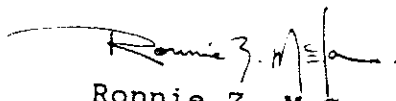
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Applicant, Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, give notice to its customers of the conditionally approved rates and conditionally approved authorization to borrow \$260,000 by publishing a copy of Tariff Form No. 10, as hereby modified, attached hereto, once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks, in a newspaper, duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Cabell County, West Virginia. The said Applicant shall make due return to the Commission of proper certification of publication within ten (10) days of such publication. If no substantial protests are filed within ten (10) days, the ALJ may, following receipt of proof of publication, enter a final order establishing the rates effective thirty (30) days from the date of the first publication, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission, and the ALJ may, following receipt of proof of publication as aforesaid, enter a final order granting authorization to the Applicant to borrow an amount not to exceed \$260,000 at an interest rate not to exceed 8%, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, should the Applicant take issue with the rates proposed by the Commission Staff, and conditionally approved herein, or should the Applicant take issue with the principal amount or the rate of interest of the loan as proposed by the Commission Staff, and conditionally approved herein, then, and in the case of either of such events, the Applicant will inform the Administrative Law Judge, in writing, within ten (10) days of this order, rather than make publication, as hereinbefore directed. In the event the Applicant objects to the contents of this Order, publication of a notice of hearing will be ordered, a public hearing held in this case, and the matter will be submitted for a formal written decision, based upon relevant evidence adduced at said hearing.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, at such time as the proposed rates become effective, the Applicant shall file with the Commission a proper tariff setting forth the new rates and charges.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission shall serve a copy of this order upon the Applicant by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested, and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

RZM:mal


Ronnie Z. McCann
Administrative Law Judge

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

NOTICE OF APPLICATION TO CHANGE RATES
(Tariff Rule 19-A)
CASE NO. 89-361-PSD-19A

AND
NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO BORROW \$260,000
(West Virginia Code §24-2-12)
CASE NO. 89-614-PSD-PC
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,

On June 19, 1989, Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (Applicant), a public utility, Ona, Cabell County, filed an application, pursuant to Rule 19-A, to increase its sewer rates and charges. On September 8, 1989, the Applicant filed a petition, pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-12, to obtain Commission approval to borrow \$260,000. The Applicant presently provides sewer service to approximately 700 customers in an area located in eastern Cabell County.

The Public Service Commission has investigated these matters and has conditionally approved Staff's proposed increase in the Applicant's rates and charges and has conditionally granted authorization to the Applicant to borrow an amount not to exceed \$260,000 at an interest rate not to exceed 8%, as recommended by Staff. The Commission Staff believes the loan is necessary in order to properly fund a shortfall in revenue due to the Applicant's sewer system only having approximately 700 out of a projected 750 customers and to fund a deficit which has been produced by the Applicant incurring additional costs during the construction of its sewer system due, at least in part, to delays caused by a lengthy protest, which additional costs increased the local share of the funding for the project because these costs were not eligible for Federal and State cost sharing and grant money.

The rates and charges currently used and those proposed by the Commission's Staff are as follows:

	Applicant's Present Rates \$	Staff Proposed Rates \$
RATES BASED ON METERED WATER CONSUMPTION		
Customer Charge/month		
Commodity Charge for each 1,000 gallons/month	5.25	6.02
	4.20	4.81

RATES BASED ON NON-METERED USAGE

Flat Rate/Non-metered customers/month	24.15	27.68
---------------------------------------	-------	-------

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than	17.85	20.46
--	-------	-------

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY (Applicant: Present)

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount shown. This is not interest and is to be charged only once when applicable.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY (Staff: Proposed)

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billing not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

CONNECTION FEE (Applicant's Present and Conditionally approved)

The service connection fee shall be \$250.00.

RECONNECTION FEE (Present)

None

RECONNECTION FEE (Conditionally approved)

A \$20.00 reconnection fee will be assessed for each occurrence where water service is terminated to sewer accounts, for non-payment of sewer bills.

Any person who will be affected by this rate change or with the loan approval has the right to protest or to be heard as to why the change and/or the loan approval should not be allowed, either wholly or in part. Anyone desiring to protest the changed rates and charges and/or loan approval must do so, in writing, within ten (10) days after the publication of this notice. All protests should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission of West Virginia, P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia, 25323.

To help the Commission determine the justification for additional review and investigation, protests must be specific as to the reasons that the changed rates and charges, or the loan approval, should not be granted. In addition, anyone desiring a hearing in this matter must demand a hearing in the letter of protest. If no hearing is demanded, the Commission may affirm the conditionally approved rates and conditionally approved loan authorization without a hearing.

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCE DRIVE CHANDLER, ARIZONA 85016

ED 11-7C

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned, BARBARA B. MEADOWS, Secretary-Treasurer of West Virginia Water Development Authority, for and on behalf of West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and WILLIAM S. DEEL, Chairman of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 2nd day of March, 1990, the Authority received the entire original issue of \$260,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B (collectively, the "Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond of each Series, numbered AR-1 and BR-1, respectively, both dated March 2, 1990, the Series 1990 A Bond being in the principal amount of \$248,408 and the Series 1990 B Bond being in the principal amount of \$11,592.
2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds upon original issuance, all of the Bonds had been executed by William S. Deel, as Chairman of the Issuer, by his manual signature, and by William B. Roebuck, as Secretary of the Issuer, by his manual signature, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.
3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds in the aggregate amount of \$248,408 and proceeds of the Series 1990 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of \$11,592 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued on either series.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Barbara B. Meadows duly signed and delivered this receipt on behalf of WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY and SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this receipt to be executed by its Chairman, as of this 2nd day of March, 1990.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By Barbara B Meadows
Secretary-Treasurer

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By William A. Peil
Chairman

03/01/90
SRSS.F3
78889/89002

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO., ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CHANFORD, NEW JERSEY 07015

FD 11-1C

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

One Valley Bank, National Association
Charleston,
West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith:

- (1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, in the principal amount of \$248,408, and Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, in the principal amount of \$11,592, both dated March 2, 1990 (collectively, the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer (collectively, the "Local Act");
- (2) A copy of the Local Act authorizing the above Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;
- (3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement and the supplemental loan agreement, both dated March 2, 1990, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"); and
- (4) A signed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the account of the Issuer of the sum of \$260,000, representing the agreed aggregate purchase price of the Bonds, there being no accrued interest thereon. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be

authenticated by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the forms of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 2nd day of March, 1990.

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By

William S. Del
Chairman

03/01/90
SRSS.G3
78889/89002

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO., ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CRANFORD, NEW JERSEY 07016



ED 11-1C

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 A

No. AR-1

\$248,408

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO HUNDRED FORTY EIGHT THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED EIGHT DOLLARS (\$248,408), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning April 1, 1990. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated March 2, 1990.

This Bond is a completion bond and is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of completion of acquisition and construction of

certain new sewage collection, transportation and treatment facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") not otherwise provided for; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs for the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds"). This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond and Notes Resolution duly adopted on April 13, 1987, a Supplemental and Amendatory Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 28, 1990 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$11,592, which Series 1990 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment of the Bonds.

THIS BOND IS ON A PARITY WITH THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A, OF THE ISSUER, DATED APRIL 15, 1987, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$1,185,479 (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS") AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B, OF THE ISSUER, DATED APRIL 15, 1987, ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$290,771 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for

the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in any year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1990 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as

required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated March 2, 1990.

[SEAL]

William S. Deel
Chairman

ATTEST:

Ben Barber
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: March 2, 1990

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By

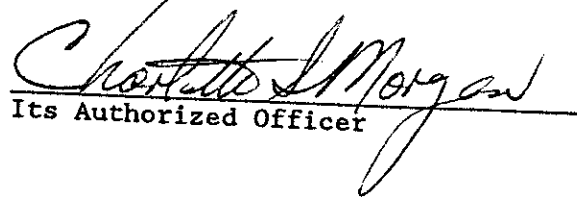

Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

SALT ROCK SEWER PSD
Debt Service Schedule

Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 B Pool
39 Principal Payments

Closing Date: 02-Mar-90

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service 7.85% Bonds
01-Oct-90				
01-Oct-91	7.85%	1,081.00	11,320.85	11,320.85
01-Oct-92	7.85%	1,165.00	19,500.03	20,581.03
01-Oct-93	7.85%	1,256.00	19,415.17	20,580.17
01-Oct-94	7.85%	1,355.00	19,323.72	20,579.72
01-Oct-95	7.85%	1,461.00	19,225.12	20,580.12
01-Oct-96	7.85%	1,576.00	19,118.75	20,579.75
01-Oct-97	7.85%	1,700.00	19,004.07	20,580.07
01-Oct-98	7.85%	1,833.00	18,880.35	20,580.35
01-Oct-99	7.85%	1,977.00	18,746.90	20,579.90
01-Oct-2000	7.85%	2,132.00	18,603.01	20,580.01
01-Oct-2001	7.85%	2,300.00	18,447.81	20,579.81
01-Oct-2002	7.85%	2,480.00	18,280.45	20,580.45
01-Oct-2003	7.85%	2,675.00	18,099.90	20,579.90
01-Oct-2004	7.85%	2,885.00	17,905.22	20,580.22
01-Oct-2005	7.85%	3,111.00	17,695.23	20,580.23
01-Oct-2006	7.85%	3,356.00	17,468.76	20,579.76
01-Oct-2007	7.85%	3,619.00	17,224.55	20,580.55
01-Oct-2008	7.85%	3,903.00	16,961.10	20,580.10
01-Oct-2009	7.85%	4,210.00	16,677.01	20,580.01
01-Oct-2010	7.85%	4,540.00	16,370.63	20,580.63
01-Oct-2011	7.85%	4,896.00	16,040.14	20,580.14
01-Oct-2012	7.85%	5,281.00	15,683.75	20,579.75
01-Oct-2013	7.85%	5,695.00	15,299.41	20,580.41
01-Oct-2014	7.85%	6,142.00	14,884.86	20,579.86
01-Oct-2015	7.85%	6,625.00	14,437.80	20,579.80
01-Oct-2016	7.85%	7,144.00	13,955.65	20,580.65
01-Oct-2017	7.85%	7,705.00	13,435.59	20,579.59
01-Oct-2018	7.85%	8,310.00	12,874.79	20,579.79
01-Oct-2019	7.85%	8,962.00	12,269.94	20,579.94
01-Oct-2020	7.85%	9,666.00	11,617.61	20,579.61
01-Oct-2021	7.85%	10,425.00	10,914.09	20,580.09
01-Oct-2022	7.85%	11,243.00	10,155.31	20,580.31
01-Oct-2023	7.85%	12,126.00	9,336.95	20,579.95
01-Oct-2024	7.85%	13,078.00	8,454.37	20,580.37
01-Oct-2025	7.85%	14,104.00	7,502.48	20,580.48
01-Oct-2026	7.85%	15,211.00	6,475.86	20,579.86
01-Oct-2027	7.85%	16,405.00	5,368.69	20,579.69
01-Oct-2028	7.85%	17,693.00	4,174.63	20,579.63
01-Oct-2029	7.85%	19,082.00	2,886.84	20,579.84
			1,497.94	20,579.94

248,408.00

565,535.33

813,943.33

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of: _____

03/01/90
SRSS.H3
78889/89002

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1990 B

No. BR-1

\$11,592

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ELEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED NINETY TWO DOLLARS (\$11,592), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated March 2, 1990.

This Bond is a completion bond and is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of completion of acquisition and construction of certain new sewage collection, transportation and treatment facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") not otherwise provided for; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs for the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds"). This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond and Notes Resolution duly adopted on April 13, 1987, a Supplemental and Amendatory Resolution duly adopted on February 28, 1990, and a Supplemental Resolution, duly adopted, by the Issuer on February 28, 1990 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to

all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ON PARITY WITH THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 B, OF THE ISSUER, DATED APRIL 15, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$290,771 (THE "SERIES 1987 B BONDS") AND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, OF THE ISSUER (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"), ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH, AND THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987 A, OF THE ISSUER (THE "SERIES 1987 A BONDS") HERETOFORE ISSUED, ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1987 A Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds herein described and to all moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds of this series, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds of this series. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the reserve account for the Series 1990 B Bonds and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the reserve accounts established for the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds,

respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1987 B Bonds, the Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds in any year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

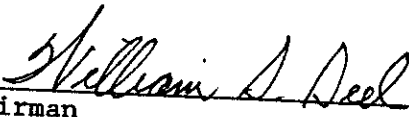
All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owner of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Secretary and has caused this Bond to be dated March 2, 1990.

[SEAL]


Chairman

ATTEST:


Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: March 2, 1990

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By

Charlotte L. Morgan
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 B Pool
39 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 02-Mar-90

Date	Interest Free Loan
01-Oct-90	
01-Oct-91	
01-Oct-92	297.26
01-Oct-93	297.23
01-Oct-94	297.23
01-Oct-95	297.23
01-Oct-96	297.23
01-Oct-97	297.23
01-Oct-98	297.23
01-Oct-99	297.23
01-Oct-2000	297.23
01-Oct-2001	297.23
01-Oct-2002	297.23
01-Oct-2003	297.23
01-Oct-2004	297.23
01-Oct-2005	297.23
01-Oct-2006	297.23
01-Oct-2007	297.23
01-Oct-2008	297.23
01-Oct-2009	297.23
01-Oct-2010	297.23
01-Oct-2011	297.23
01-Oct-2012	297.23
01-Oct-2013	297.23
01-Oct-2014	297.23
01-Oct-2015	297.23
01-Oct-2016	297.23
01-Oct-2017	297.23
01-Oct-2018	297.23
01-Oct-2019	297.23
01-Oct-2020	297.23
01-Oct-2021	297.23
01-Oct-2022	297.23
01-Oct-2023	297.23
01-Oct-2024	297.23
01-Oct-2025	297.23
01-Oct-2026	297.23
01-Oct-2027	297.23
01-Oct-2028	297.23
01-Oct-2029	297.23

11,592.00

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

In the presence of: _____

03/01/90
SRSS.I3
78889/89002



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLESTON OFFICE

715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326

(304) 342-2191

TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MARTINSBURG OFFICE

126 EAST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401

(304) 263-6991

TELECOPIER (304) 263-4785

MORGANTOWN OFFICE

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616

MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616

(304) 598-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

CHARLES TOWN OFFICE

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100

CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414

(304) 725-1414

TELECOPIER (304) 725-1913

RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
CURTIS G. POWER III
STEPHEN R. KERSHNER
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOHN K. DORSEY
WALTER WASHINGTON
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
WILLIAM P. YOUNG
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MARILYN ANN VROOM
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL
GINA M. HOUSEHOLDER
MICHAEL KOZAKIEWICH, JR.
CYNTHIA R. TRIBBLE

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON
ROGER J. PERRY

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

March 2, 1990

Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$248,408 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated the date hereof (the "Local Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated March 2, 1990, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Local Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 1990, at the rate of 7.85% per annum, and with principal installments payable on October 1 in each of the years 1991 through 2029, inclusive, all as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), for the purposes of (i) permanently financing a portion of the costs of completion of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") not otherwise provided for; and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Local Statute, the bond and notes resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 13, 1987, the supplemental and amendatory bond resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 28, 1990, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted February 28, 1990 (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project, to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.
2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.
3. The Local Act and all other necessary resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
4. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by liens on and pledge of the Net Revenues of said System, on a parity, however, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A, dated April 15, 1987, issued in the original

principal amount of \$1,185,479 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds"), all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

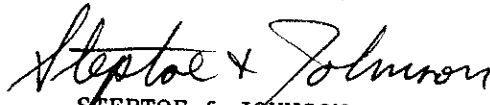
5. The interest on the Local Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; it should be noted, however, that for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted net book income (adjusted current earnings for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989). The opinions set forth in the preceding sentence are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Local Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Local Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes to be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Local Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Local Bonds.

6. The Local Bonds are, under the Local Statute, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State of West Virginia, and the interest on the Local Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Local Bonds and the enforceability of the Local Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Local Act, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
CURTIS S. POWER III
STEPHEN R. KERSHNER
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOHN K. DORSEY
WALTER WASHINGTON
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
WILLIAM P. YOUNG
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MARILYN ANN VROOM
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL
GINA M. HOUSEHOLDER
MICHAEL KOZAKIEWICH, JR.
CYNTHIA R. TRIBBLE

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON
ROGER J. FERRY

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
J. LEE VAN METRE, JR.
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES R. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
DOUGLAS S. ROCKWELL
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
LUCIEN G. LEWIN
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
JAMES D. STEPTOE
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUDA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
DAVID LAYVA
GRAY SILVER III
RONALD H. HANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWYNNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND
RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. MCGOWAN

CHARLESTON OFFICE

715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326

(304) 342-2191

TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MARTINSBURG OFFICE

126 EAST BURKE STREET

MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401

(304) 263-6991

TELECOPIER (304) 263-4785

MORGANTOWN OFFICE

1000 HAMPTON CENTER

P. O. BOX 1616

MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616

(304) 598-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

CHARLES TOWN OFFICE

104 WEST CONGRESS STREET

P. O. BOX 100

CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414

(304) 725-1414

TELECOPIER (304) 725-1913

March 2, 1990

Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$11,592 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated the date hereof (the "Supplemental Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a supplemental loan agreement, dated March 2, 1990, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Supplemental Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Supplemental Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement. The Supplemental Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond registered as to principal to the Authority, without interest thereon, with principal payable in installments on October 1 in each of the years 1991 through 2029, inclusive, all as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Supplemental Bonds.

The Supplemental Loan Agreement is supplemental to a loan agreement also dated March 2, 1990, between the Issuer and the Authority (the "Loan

Agreement"). The Supplemental Bonds are on parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated April 15, 1987, issued in the original principal amount of \$290,771 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds") and are junior, subordinate and inferior as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, and in all other respects, to the bonds issued pursuant to the Loan Agreement and designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A" (the "Local Bonds"), which Local Bonds are issued simultaneously herewith, and to the Issuer's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A, dated April 15, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$1,185,479 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds").

The Supplemental Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), for the purposes of (i) permanently financing a portion of the costs of completion of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Local Statute, the bond and notes resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 13, 1987, the supplemental and amendatory bond resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 28, 1990, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted February 28, 1990 (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Supplemental Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Supplemental Loan Agreement that has been undertaken. The Supplemental Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to construct and acquire the Project and to operate and maintain the System referred to in the Supplemental Loan Agreement and to issue and sell the Supplemental Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Supplemental Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Local Act and all other necessary resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable upon the Issuer. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

4. The Supplemental Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Local Act and secured by a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of said System, on parity with the Series 1987 B Bonds and junior and subordinate to the Series 1987 A Bonds and the Local Bonds, all in accordance with the terms of the Supplemental Bonds and the Local Act.

5. The Issuer has reserved the right to issue additional bonds ranking on a parity with the Supplemental Bonds, as provided in the Local Act.

6. The Supplemental Bonds are, under the Local Statute, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Supplemental Bonds and the enforceability of the Supplemental Bonds, the Supplemental Loan Agreement and the Local Act, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Supplemental Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of such bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON

03/01/90
SRSS.K3
78889/89002



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
J. LEE VAN METRE, JR.
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES R. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
DOUGLAS S. ROCKWELL
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
LUCIEN G. LEWIN
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
JAMES D. STEPTOE
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUDA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
DAVID LAYVA
GRAY SILVER III
RONALD H. HANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWYNNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND
RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. MCGOWAN

CHARLESTON OFFICE
715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326
(304) 342-2191

TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MARTINSBURG OFFICE
126 EAST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401

(304) 263-6991
TELECOPIER (304) 263-4785

MORGANTOWN OFFICE
1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616

MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616

(304) 598-8000
TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

CHARLES TOWN OFFICE
104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100
CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414

(304) 725-1414
TELECOPIER (304) 725-1913

RICHARD M. YURKO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
CURTIS G. POWER III
STEPHEN R. KERSHNER
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUIS E. ENDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOHN K. DORSEY
WALTER WASHINGTON
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. KINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN R. COKELEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
WILLIAM P. YOUNG
DAVID M. HAMMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MARILYN ANN VROOM
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL
GINA M. HOUSEHOLDER
MICHAEL KOZAKIEWICH, JR.
CYNTHIA R. TRIBBLE

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON
ROGER J. PERRY

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

March 2, 1990

Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined a transcript of proceedings relating to the issuance of \$248,408 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (the "Local Bonds"), of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (the "Issuer"), and a Certificate as to Arbitrage executed by the Chairman of the Issuer on this date.

Based upon such Certificate as to Arbitrage, we are of the opinion that the facts, estimates and circumstances set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage are sufficient to satisfy the requirements of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), to support the conclusion that the Local Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as therein defined. While we have undertaken no independent verification or investigation of the certifications, statements, expectations or representations set forth in such Certificate as to Arbitrage, no matters have come to our attention which make unreasonable or incorrect such certifications, statements, expectations or representations.

Accordingly, it is our opinion that, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, the Local Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" as so defined.

The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply with all requirements of the Code relating to arbitrage that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Local Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Local Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes to be retroactive to the date of issuance of the Local Bonds. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements.

Very truly yours,


STEPTOE & JOHNSON

03/01/90
SRSS.L2
78889/89002

Hankins & Taylor

COUNSELORS AT LAW

629 SEVENTH STREET

Huntington, West Virginia 25701

(304) 697-4800

FAX (304) 697-4803

March 2, 1990

JOHN H. HANKINS
J. SEATON TAYLOR
FREDERICK G. STAKER III
JAY M. HOKE

P.O. BOX 595
8024 COURT AVENUE
HAMLIN, WV 25523
(304) 824-3717
FAX (304) 824-3735

Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25064

Steptoe & Johnson
Post Office Box 2190
Clarksburg, West Virginia 26301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District in Cabell County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, we have examined copies of the approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson, as bond counsel, a loan agreement and supplemental loan agreement, both dated March 2, 1990, by and between the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Issuer (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), the Local Act (as defined therein) and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer. Terms used in said opinions, Local Act and Loan Agreement and not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with its terms.
2. The members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly and properly appointed, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer.
3. The Local Act has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

West Virginia Water Development Authority, et al.
March 2, 1990
Page 2

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not in any material respect conflict with or constitute on the part of the Issuer a breach of or default under any agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

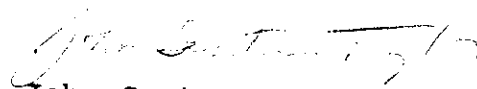
5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, construction of the Project, operation of the System and imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges. The time for appeal of the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered January 8, 1990 (Case No. 89-361-PSD-19A and Case No. 89-614-PSD-PC), approving, among other things, the financing for the completion of the Project, have expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal.

6. To the best of our knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, construction of the Project, operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

HANKINS & TAYLOR


John Seaton Taylor

JST:rlb

cc: Salt Rock Sewer PSD



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED DATE 08-11-2010 BY 60322 UCBAW/STP

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING
15. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
16. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
17. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
18. SPECIMEN BONDS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District in Cabell County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned ATTORNEY for the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the \$260,000 aggregate principal amount of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B (collectively, the "Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined shall have the same meaning as in the Bond and Notes Resolution of the Issuer adopted April 13, 1987, the Supplemental and Amendatory Bond Resolution of the Issuer adopted February 28, 1990, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted February 28, 1990 (collectively, the "Local Act").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or, to the knowledge of the undersigned, threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, construction of the Project, operation of the System, receipt of the Gross Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds or any proceedings

of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, construction of the Project, operation of the System, or such pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Net Revenues or pledge thereof.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals and certificates required by law for construction of the Project, operation of the System and issuance of the Bonds have been obtained and remain in full force and effect, and competitive bids for construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement entered into between the Issuer and the Authority.

The Issuer has outstanding its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A, dated April 15, 1987, issued in the original principal amount of \$1,185,479 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds") and its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated April 15, 1987, issued in the original principal amount of \$290,771 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds"). The Series 1990 A Bonds are senior and prior with respect to lien, pledge and sources of and security for payment to the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1987 B Bonds, and are on parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds. The Series 1990 B Bonds are on parity with respect to lien, pledge and sources of and security for payment with the Series 1987 B Bonds, and are junior and subordinate to the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1987 A Bonds.

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewerage System Letter of Credit Reimbursement Notes, Series 1989 (the "Reimbursement Notes"), in the principal amount of \$427,672.41, plus accrued interest, payable to the order of The First Huntington National Bank, Huntington, West Virginia. The Reimbursement Notes will be paid in part from proceeds of the Bonds and in part from the remaining proceeds of the 1987 EPA Grant. The Reimbursement Notes are payable only from Grant Receipts and Surplus Revenues, but not from the Net Revenues, all as set forth in the Indenture authorizing the Reimbursement Notes.

Except for the 1987 A Bonds and the 1987 B Bonds, there are no outstanding debt obligations of the Issuer, which are secured by

revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is not in default under any provision of the 1987 A Bonds and the 1987 B Bonds or the resolution authorizing the issuance of such Bonds.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Order of County Commission Creating Public Service District.

Order of County Commission Appointing Current Members to Public Service Board.

Certified Copies of Oaths of Office of Current Members of Public Service Board.

Bond and Notes Resolution.

Supplemental and Amendatory Bond Resolution.

Supplemental Resolution.

Rules of Procedure of Public Service Board.

Affidavit of Publication of Notice of Borrowing and Filing of PSC Application.

Minutes of 1990 Organizational Meeting of Public Service Board.

Minutes on Adoption of Supplemental and Amendatory Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution.

Loan Agreement.

Public Service Commission Conditional Order entered December 14, 1989.

Public Service Commission Final Order entered January 8, 1990.

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District". The Issuer is a public service district duly created by the County Commission of Cabell County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board, consisting of 3 members, whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
William S. Deel - Boardmember	Sept. 1, 1988	August 31, 1994
Gail H. Paugh - Boardmember	Sept. 1, 1984	August 31, 1990
William B. Roebuck - Boardmember	Sept. 29, 1986	Sept. 28, 1992

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 1990 are as follows:

Chairman -	William S. Deel
Secretary -	William B. Roebuck
Treasurer -	Gail H. Paugh

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is Hankins & Taylor, of Huntington, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the construction of the Project and operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the construction, acquisition, operation and financing of the Project or the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including Chapter 6,

Article 9A, of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Local Act. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Resolution is in full force and effect. The System is not presently covered by policies of flood or business interruption insurance, but will be if such coverages are available at reasonable cost.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading.

11. RATES: The Issuer has received the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered January 8, 1990 (Case No. 89-361-PSD-19A and Case No. 89-614-PSD-PC), approving increased rates and charges for the services of the System and approving the financing for the completion of the Project, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such order has expired and there has been no appeal thereof.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, all dated March 2, 1990, by his manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be imprinted upon each of said Bonds and to be attested by his manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof the Issuer received from the Authority the agreed purchase price of the Bonds, being \$260,000 (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

14. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING: The Issuer has published any required notice with respect to the completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges and issuance of the Bonds with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

15. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions necessary in order to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal on, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate related business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit, other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing have been and shall be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any successor provisions and rules and regulations thereunder (the "Code").

16. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

17. IRS INFORMATION RETURN: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G and will cause such executed Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

18. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Bonds.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on this 2nd day of March, 1990.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL TITLE

William A. Deel

Chairman

Ben Berlin

Secretary

John Seaton Taylor

Counsel to Issuer

03/01/90
SRSS.N3
78889/89002

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CRANFORD, N.J. 07016

ED 11-10

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

I, WILLIAM S. DEEL, Chairman of the Public Service Board of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, in Cabell County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$248,408 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer, dated March 2, 1990 (the "Local Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and applicable regulations (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer charged with the responsibility of issuing the Local Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances, and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer.
2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.
3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.
4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on March 2, 1990, the date on which the Local Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for the issue price thereof, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.
5. In the supplemental and amendatory resolution pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted to make no use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds which would cause the Local Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of the Code.
6. The Local Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds (the "Supplemental Bonds"), which bear no interest, were sold on March 2, 1990, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the

"Authority") for an aggregate purchase price of \$260,000 (100% of par).

7. The Local Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of completion of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying costs of issuance thereof.

8. Acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project has proceeded with due diligence to completion, and all of the proceeds from the sale of the Local Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of Costs of completing the Project on or before April, 1990. Construction of the Project was completed in July, 1988.

9. The total cost of completing the Project is estimated at \$594,011. This shortfall is due to an EPA Grant (the "1987 EPA Grant") shortfall of approximately \$284,309. Sources and uses of funds for completion of the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Gross Proceeds of Local Bonds	\$248,408
Gross Proceeds of Supplemental Bonds	11,592
1987 EPA Grant Proceeds	<u>334,011</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$594,011</u>

USES

Cost of Design, Acquisition and Construction of Project not Funded from other Sources	\$582,011
Costs of Issuance	<u>12,000</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$594,011</u>

The amount of Project costs not expected to be reimbursed or paid from proceeds of the Supplemental Bonds and the remaining proceeds from the 1987 EPA Grant is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Local Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Local Bonds and the Supplemental Bonds and the remaining proceeds from the 1987 EPA Grant, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, and no balances are available to meet such costs in any account which may, without legislative or judicial action, be

invaded to pay such expenditures without a legislative, judicial or contractual requirement that such account be reimbursed.

10. Pursuant to Article III of the Local Act, the following special funds or accounts have been created:

(1) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(2) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article IV of the Local Act, all of the proceeds of the Local Bonds (and the Supplemental Bonds) will be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied to payment of certain Reimbursement Notes heretofor issued by the Issuer for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, payment of contractor bills and payment of Costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

12. Moneys held in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Bond Construction Trust Fund until completion of the Project, and thereafter will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Local Act.

13. Except for the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Local Bonds or which are pledged as collateral for the Local Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Local Bonds, if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Local Bonds. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts or other investment-type property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Local Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Local Bonds. Less than 10% of the moneys received from the sale of the Local Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account or any other

reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest on the Local Bonds and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Local Bonds. Amounts in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Local Bonds and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Local Bonds.

14. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

15. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Local Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Local Bonds.

16. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Local Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be expended on the Project within 2 months from the date of issuance thereof.

17. Any money deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Local Bonds (other than the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt.

18. All the proceeds of the Local Bonds which were used for the payment of costs of the Project will be expended for such purposes within three years of December 27, 1989.

19. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Local Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Local Bonds.

20. All property financed with the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be held for Federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

21. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 19255.

22. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of Local Bonds have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.
23. The original proceeds of the Local Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.
24. The Issuer shall use the Local Bond proceeds solely for the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.
25. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Local Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Local Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Local Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions and refrain from taking such actions as shall be necessary to comply with the Code in order to ensure the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.
26. The Local Bonds, in whole or in part, are not and will not be directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.
27. The Issuer has retained the right to amend or supplement its authorizing documents if such amendment or supplement is necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the Local Bonds.
28. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Local Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.
29. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Local Bonds, or (b) created the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10 year period until such Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established for the annual payment of principal and interest) will be used solely to pay

principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

30. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of the Issuer's bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Local Bonds subject to rebate.

31. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and to take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest on the Local Bonds.

32. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Local Bonds.

33. Steptoe & Johnson is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Local Bonds.

34. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand this 2nd day of March, 1990.

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By


Chairman

03/01/90
SRSS.03
78889/89002

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO., ONE COMMERCIAL DRIVE, CRANFORD, NEW JERSEY 07016

ED 11-1C

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

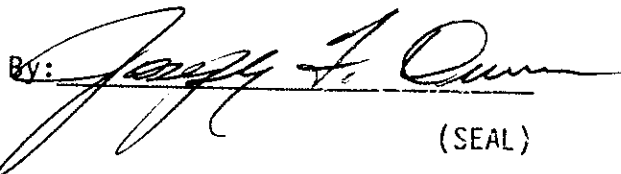
ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, Joseph F. Dunn, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 4492, of Dunn Engineers, Inc., Consulting Engineers, of Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the construction and acquisition of certain sewerage facilities (the "Project") of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, in Cabell County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). Certain costs of such construction and acquisition were financed in part by proceeds of the District's 1987 Bonds. Additional costs of the Project not previously contemplated are being financed in part from proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds").
2. I hereby certify that (i) the Project has been constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm, or amendments thereto and as described in the Application submitted to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and approved by all necessary governmental bodies and is situate wholly or chiefly within the boundaries of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District; (ii) the Project is adequate for the purpose for which it was designed and all necessary governmental approvals for the construction thereof have been obtained; (iii) the Project has been completed in accordance with the Application submitted to the Authority; (iv) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States of America necessary for construction of the Project and no other permits are necessary for issuance of the Bonds; (v) the construction and funding for the Project is complete; (vi) the useful life of the facilities constituting the Project is not less than 40 years; (vii) the net proceeds of the Bonds, and other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably committed therefore, will be sufficient to pay the costs of completing the acquisition and construction of the Project as set forth in the application submitted to the Authority on the date of the Loan Agreement; (viii) the rates and charges for the sewerage system of the Issuer comply with the applicable provisions of the Loan Agreement and Supplemental Loan Agreement by and between the Authority and the Issuer; and (ix) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A-I-Completion Bonds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature on this 2nd day of March, 1990.

DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.

By: 
(SEAL)

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: SALT ROCK SEWER P.S.D. AMENDED SCHEDULE A-1 - COMPLETION BONDS

DATE: 2-26-90

A. Actual Cost of Project

(ORIGINAL)	(ACTUAL)	COMPLETION BONDS (DIFFERENCE)
1. Construction	\$ 5,994,801.89	\$ 137,061.67
2. Technical Services	\$ 1,089,534.61	\$ (59,853.61)
3. Legal and Fiscal	\$ 146,279.74	\$ (73,279.74)
4. Administrative	\$ 55,910.19	\$ (39,910.19)
5. Site and Other Lands	\$ 51,596.58	\$ 42,953.42
6. Step I and/or Step II Design or Other Loan Repayment Interest	\$ 123,608.98*	\$ (63,608.98)
7. Interim Financing Costs	\$ 327,225.00	\$ (327,225.00)
8. Contingency	\$ -0-	\$ -0-
9. Total of Lines 1 through 8	\$ 7,829,270.00	\$ 424,175.44
*\$83,155.84 First Huntington Bank Interim Note	\$ 7,788,956.99	\$ 40,313.01
\$40,453.14 Interest Step II Engineering		

B. Original Project Financing

10. Federal Grants	\$ 5,123,111.00	\$ (284,309.00)
11. State Grants	\$ -0-	\$ -0-
12. Other Grants WDA Hardship Grant	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -0-
13. Any Other Source Tap Fees & Interest	\$ 68,500.00	\$ (4,000.00)
14. Total of Lines 10 through 13	\$ 6,191,611.00	\$ (288,309.00)
15. Amount Required to Complete Project (Line 9 less Line 14)	\$ 1,349,350.00	\$ (247,995.99)

C. Cost of Financing

16. Capitalized Interest (construction period plus six months)	\$ 126,900.00	\$ -0-
17. Funded Reserve Account	\$ -0-	\$ -0-
18. Other Costs	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00
19. Total Cost of Financing	\$ 126,900.00	\$ 12,000.00
20. Size of Bond Issue (Line 15 plus Line 19)	\$ 1,476,250.00	\$ (12,000.00)
Attach copy of Amended Schedule A.	\$ 1,736,245.99	\$ (259,995.99)
Additional or explanatory material may be previously submitted.	Use \$1,736,250.00	Use \$260,000.00

Salt Rock Sewer P.S.D.

(Name of Applicant)

William S. Deed
Applicant Signature

Dunn Engineers, Inc.

(Name of Engineer)

William E. Cunningham
Consulting Engineer Signature

Howard Cloke

(Name of Independent Accountant)

Howard M. Cloke
Independent Accountant

ALL STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO., ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CRANFORD, NEW JERSEY 07016

ED 11-1C

HOWARD M. CLOKE III
Certified Public Accountant
5950 U. S. Route 60 East
Barboursville, West Virginia 25504
304-736-8162

March 2, 1990

Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1201 Dunbar Avenue
Dunbar, West Virginia 25065

Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges as set forth and approved in the final order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (Case No. 89-361-PSD-19A and Case No. 89-614-PSD-FC) entered January 8, 1990, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Dunn Engineers, Inc., it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B, to be issued to West Virginia Water Development Authority and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with such Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, as defined in the Bond Resolution.

Sincerely,

Howard M. Cloke III

Howard M. Cloke III
Certified Public Accountant

HMC/ld

At a Regular Session of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, held at the Court House thereof, on the sixteenth day of August, 1984, the following order was made and entered:

IN THE MATTER OF MAINTAINING THE SALT ROCK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AS TWO SEPARATE ENTITIES

The following resolution was offered by

Ted T. Barr, President:

RESOLVED: The County Commission of Cabell County maintain the Salt Rock Public Service District as two separate entities, to be known respectively as the "Salt Rock Water Public Service District" and the "Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District."

The adoption of the foregoing resolution having been moved by Bill Dunfee, Commissioner, and duly seconded by Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner, the vote thereon was as follows:

Ted T. Barr, President	<u>Aye</u>
Bill Dunfee, Commissioner	<u>Aye</u>
Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner	<u>Aye</u>

Whereupon, Ted T. Barr, President, declared said resolution duly adopted; and it is therefore ADJUDGED AND ORDERED that said resolution be, and the same is, hereby adopted.

Ted T. Barr
Ted T. Barr, President

Bill Dunfee
Bill Dunfee, Commissioner

Robert B. Hayes
Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner

AT A REGULAR SESSION OF THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF CABELL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, CONTINUED AND HELD FOR SAID COUNTY AT THE COURT-HOUSE THEREOF ON THURSDAY THE SIXTEENTH DAY OF AUGUST, A.D. 1984.

MEMBERS: THE HONORABLE TED T. BARR, PRESIDENT, BILL DUNFEE AND ROBERT B. HAYES, GENTLEMEN COMMISSIONERS OF THE COUNTY.

RE: AN ORDER MAINTAINING THE SALT ROCK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AS TWO SEPARATE ENTITIES, TO BE KNOWN RESPECTIVELY AS THE "SALT ROCK WATER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT" AND THE "SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT," EACH HAVING THE PURPOSES AND BOUNDARIES HEREINAFTER DESCRIBED.

WHEREAS, The County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, by an order adopted on the second day of July, 1984, fixed the date for a public hearing on the proposed maintenance of the Salt Rock Public Service District as two separate entities, to be known respectively as the "Salt Rock Water Public Service District" and the "Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District" and in and by said order provided that all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed Salt Rock Water Public Service District or the Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District might appear before the County Commission at this meeting and have an opportunity to be heard for or against the maintenance of the Salt Rock Public Service District as such two separate entities; and,

WHEREAS, notice of this hearing and the time and place hereof was duly given in the manner provided and required by said order and by Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended, and all interested persons have been afforded an opportunity of being heard for or against the maintenance of the Salt Rock Public Service District as such two separate entities, but no written protest has been filed by the requisite number of qualified voters registered and residing within said Salt Rock Public Service District or said proposed Salt Rock Water Public Service District or said Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, and the County Commission has given due consideration to all matters for which such hearing was offered; and,

WHEREAS, said hearing was held at the time and place stated in said order of July 2, 1984, being on August 6, 1984 at 7:30 p.m. Eastern Daylight Savings Time, in the Ona Junior High School Library, and the County of Cabell, the Cabell County Commission considered the question of maintaining the Salt Rock Public Service District as such two separate entities; and,

WHEREAS, it is now deemed necessary, feasible and proper in the interest of clarity and for the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience, and is in the best interests of the residents of the Salt Rock Public Service District and suitable, proper and in accordance with Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended, for the County Commission to enter this order maintaining said Salt Rock Public Service District as two separate entities, to be known respectively as the "Salt Rock Water Public Service District" and the "Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District", each having the purposes and boundaries hereinafter described;

NOW, THEREFORE, be it resolved and ordered by the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, as follows

Section 1: The Salt Rock Public Service District shall be maintained as two separate entities, to be known respectively as the "Salt Rock Water Public Service District" (the "Water District") and the "Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District" (the "Sewer District").

Section 2: The Water District shall embrace the territory embraced by the Salt Rock Public Service District, created by an order of the County Court (now, the County Commission) of Cabell County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), entered on December 30, 1974 (the "Original Order"), consisting of an area of 56.00 square miles, within the McComas, Union and Grant Magisterial Districts of Cabell County, West Virginia, described in Book 43, pages 241, et seq. of the Commission's Records, located in the Clerk's Office with boundaries as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the Cabell County and Lincoln County boundary, said point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}20'9''$ and longitude $W82^{\circ}10'10''$; thence following the said Cabell and Lincoln County boundaries in a southwesternly direction 2.46 miles to a point in the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary thence leaving the said Cabell and Lincoln County boundary $N46^{\circ}08'W$, 2.20 miles following the boundary of the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary to a point; thence North, 1.15 miles following the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary to a point in the centerline of the Guyandotte River; thence with centerline of the Guyandotte River and Smith Creek in a southwesternly direction 2.00 miles to a point; thence $S72^{\circ}03'W$, 0.53 miles following the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary to a point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}20'18''$ and longitude $W82^{\circ}15'00''$; thence south 1.75 miles following the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary to a point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}18'49''$ and longitude $W82^{\circ}15'00''$; thence west, 1.77 miles leaving the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary to a point in the McComas Magisterial District boundary; thence following the McComas Magisterial District boundary 12.78 miles to a point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}23'45''$ and $W82^{\circ}15'00''$; thence north 1.50 miles leaving the McComas Magisterial District boundary to a point on the centerline of the Mud River; thence following the centerline of the Mud River 5.11 miles to a point; thence north 2.00 miles to a point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}28'32''$ and longitude $W82^{\circ}13'33''$; thence east, 3.20 miles to a point having a latitude $N38^{\circ}28'32''$ and longitude $W82^{\circ}10'00''$; thence south, 9.63 miles to the point of beginning containing an area of 56.00 square miles within the McComas, Union and Grant Magisterial Districts, Cabell County, West Virginia, (the "Original District") and,

WHEREAS: The County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, did by its own order, on February 13, 1980, (the "February, 1980 Order"), expand the Salt Rock Public Service District for Water and Sewer pursuant to West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, and as recorded in Book 67, Pages 40, 41, and 42 of the Commissioner's Record, for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, maintaining and improving a Public Service Water and Sewage System within such expanded territory and, also, outside such territory to the extent permitted by law, the expanded areas being described as follows:

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 1:

Beginning at a point in the northern boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District, said point also being a corner with the Cabell Public Service District boundary and having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}28'32''$ and a longitude of $W82^{\circ}13'33''$; thence, 3.03 miles in a southwestern direction with the northern boundary of the Cabell Public Service District to a point in the intersection of West Virginia Routes 11 and 17; thence, North 2.19 miles, leaving the boundary of the Cabell Public Service District to a point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}30'00''$ and a longitude of $W82^{\circ}16'50''$; thence East, 1.65 miles to a point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}30'00''$ and a longitude of $W82^{\circ}15'00''$; thence North, 3.68 miles to a point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}33'14''$ and a longitude of $W82^{\circ}15'00''$; thence, East 4.51 miles to a point in the Mason County boundary,

said point having a latitude of N38°33'14" and a longitude of W82°10'00"; thence S48°00'E., 3.04 miles with the Mason County boundary to a point having a latitude of N38°31'27" and a longitude of W82°07'30"; thence, South, 5.75 miles to a point in the northern right-of-way line of Interstate 64; thence 2.14 miles in a south-west direction with the northern right-of-way line of Interstate 64 to a point in the center of Mud River; thence, 0.46 miles with the meanders of Mud River to a point in West Virginia Route 60; thence, South, 1.00 miles leaving Mud River to a point having a latitude of N38°25'00" and a longitude of W82°09'32"; thence, East, 3.10 miles to a point having a latitude of N38°25'00" and a longitude of W82°06'07"; thence South, 3.60 miles to a point in the Lincoln County boundary; thence, 5.53 miles in a southwestern direction with the Lincoln County boundary to a point in the eastern boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District; thence North, 9.63 miles with the boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District to a point having a latitude of N38°28'32" and a longitude of W82°10'00"; thence, West, 3.20 miles with the northern boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing an area of 61.8 square miles located in the Grant, Union and Barboursville Magisterial Districts.

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 2:

Beginning at a point in the southern boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District, said point being in the boundary with Wayne County; thence, East, 3.37 miles to a point thence, 8.90 miles with the boundary of Lincoln County to a point being in the common boundary between Wayne and Lincoln Counties; thence, 10.08 miles in a northwestern direction with the Wayne County boundary to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing an area of 21.3 square miles in the McComas Magisterial District.

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 3:

Beginning at a point in the northern right-of-way line of Interstate 64, said point being the southwest corner of the Cabell Public Service District; thence, 2.45 miles in an eastern direction with the northwest right-of-way line of Interstate 64 (the southern boundary of the Cabell Public Service District) to a point in West Virginia Route 17; thence, 1.05 miles in a southern then a western direction to a point in the western boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District; thence, South, 1.50 miles with the western boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District to a point; thence, 3.25 miles in a western direction with the western boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District to a point having latitude of N38°23'24" and a longitude of W82°17'25"; thence, N15°45'E., 1.89 miles to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing an area of 3.6 square miles, all in the Barboursville Magisterial District. The above description is amended to delete the 1979 annexed area of the Village of Barboursville.

WHEREAS: The County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, did by its own order, on December 17, 1980 (the "December, 1980, Order"), expand the Salt Rock Public Service District for Water and Sewer pursuant to West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, and as recorded in Book 72, Pages 508, 509, and 510 of the Commissioner's Record, for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, maintaining and improving a Public Service Water and Sewage System within such expanded territory and, also, outside such territory to the extent permitted by law, the expanded areas being described as follows:

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 1, THE BLUE SULPHUR SECTION:

BEGINNING at a point, said point being formed by the intersection of West Virginia Route 60 with the Western boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District, thence, in a Northern direction with the Western boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District to its Northwest corner, thence, West to a point formed by the intersection of Blue Sulphur Road and Seven Mile Road, thence, due South to a point at Interstate Route 64, thence, in an Eastern direction along Interstate Route 64 to the point of intersection with Blue Sulphur Road, thence, with Blue Sulphur Road to West Virginia Route 60, thence, Easternly to the point of BEGINNING.

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 2, THE WESTERN SECTION:

BEGINNING at a point, said point being the intersection of the WAYNE-CABELL County line and the Lavalette Public Service District's Eastern Line, thence, North with the Lavalette Public Service District's Line to its intersection at Plyborn Branch, thence, due East to Grapevine Branch, thence, in a north Westernly direction to a point (.5) five tenths of a mile East of the Intersection of Green Valley Road and West Virginia Route 10, thence, North Easterly to a point (.5) five tenths of a mile South of Interstate 64 and at Cedar Crest Drive, thence, due East intercepting Darnell Road and continuing due East to West Virginia Route 10 at a point West of Guyan Estates. Then, South to the Guyan River at the Four-H-Camp. Thence, South East with the Guyandotte River to a point formed by intersection of the Guyandotte River and the West Corner of the Salt Rock Public Service District to a point formed by the intersection of the Salt Rock Public Service District and the Wayne-Cabell County line, thence, with the Wayne-Cabell County line in a South Westernly direction to a point of BEGINNING.

The boundary description of Parcel 2, the Western Section, excludes the territory comprising the reduced Cabell Public Service District as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the Cabell-Wayne County boundary, said point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}18'36''$, and a longitude of $W82^{\circ}21'10''$; thence, North one foot, thence, East one foot, thence, South one foot, thence, West one foot to the point of the BEGINNING containing an area of one square foot with the Barboursville Magisterial District, Cabell County, West Virginia.

Section 3: The Sewer District shall embrace the territory embraced by the Salt Rock Public Service District, created by an order of the County Court (now, the County Commission) of Cabell County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), entered on December 30, 1974 (the "Original Order"), consisting of an area of 56.00 square miles, within the McComas, Union and Grant Magisterial Districts of Cabell County, West Virginia, described in Book 43, pages 241, et seq. of the Commission's Records, located in the Clerk's Office with boundaries as follows

BEGINNING at a point in the Cabell County and Lincoln County, boundary, said point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}20'09''$ and longitude $W82^{\circ}10'10''$; thence following the said Cabell and Lincoln

County boundaries in a southwesternly direction 2.46 miles to a point in the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary, thence, leaving the said Cabell and Lincoln County boundary N46°08'W, 2.20 miles following the boundary of the existing Salt Rock Public Service District to a point; thence, North, 1.15 miles following the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary to a point in the centerline of the Guyandotte River; thence, with centerline of the Guyandotte River and Smith Creek in a southwesternly direction 2.00 miles to a point; thence, S72°03'W, 0.53 miles following the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary to a point having a latitude of N38°20'18" and longitude W82°15'00"; thence, south 1.75 miles following the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary to a point having a latitude of N38°18'49" and longitude W82°15'00"; thence, West, 1.77 miles leaving the existing Salt Rock Public Service District boundary to a point in the McComas Magisterial District boundary; thence, following the McComas Magisterial District boundary 12.78 miles to a point having a latitude of N38°23'45" and W82°15'00"; thence, North 1.50 miles leaving the McComas Magisterial District boundary to a point on the centerline of the Mud River; thence following the centerline of the Mud River 5.11 miles to a point; thence, North 2.00 miles to a point having a latitude of N38°28'32" and longitude W82°13'33"; thence, East, 3.20 miles to a point having a latitude N38°28'32" and longitude W82°10'00"; thence, South, 9.63 miles to the point of beginning containing an area of 56.00 square miles within the McComas, Union and Grant Magisterial Districts, Cabell County, West Virginia, (the "Original District") and,

WHEREAS: The County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, did by its own order, on February 13, 1980, (the "February, 1980 Order"), expand the Salt Rock Public Service District for Water and Sewer pursuant to West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13A Section 2, and as recorded in Book 67, Pages 40, 41, and 42 of the Commissioner's Record, for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, maintaining and improving a Public Service Water and Sewage System within such expanded territory and, also, outside such territory to the extent permitted by law, the expanded areas being described as follows:

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 1:

Beginning at a point in the northern boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District, said point also being a corner with the Cabell Public Service District boundary and having a latitude of N38°28'32" and a longitude of W82°13'33" thence, 3.03 miles in a southwestern direction with the northern boundary of the Cabell Public Service District to a point in the intersection of West Virginia Routes 11 and 17; thence, North 2.19 miles, leaving the boundary of the Cabell Public Service District to a point having a latitude of N38°30'00" and a longitude of W82°16'50"; thence East, 1.65 miles to a point having a latitude of N38°30'00" and a longitude of W82°15'00"; thence, North, 3.68 miles to a point having a latitude of N38°33'14" and a longitude of W82°15'00"; thence, East, 4.51 miles to a point in the Mason County boundary, said point having a latitude of N38°33'14" and a longitude of W82°10'00"; thence S48°00'E., 3.04 miles with the Mason County boundary to a point having a latitude of N38°31'27" and a longitude of W82°07'30"; thence, South, 5.75 miles to a point in the northern right-of-way line of Interstate 64; thence, 2.14 miles in a southwest direction with the northern right-of-way line of Interstate 64 to a point in the center of Mud River; thence, 0.46 miles with the meanders of Mud River to a point in West Virginia Route 60; thence, South, 1.00 miles leaving Mud River to a point having a latitude of N38°25'00" and a longitude of W82°09'32"; thence, East, 3.10 miles to a point having a latitude of N38°25'00" and a longitude of W82°06'07"; thence South, 3.60 miles to a point in the Lincoln County boundary; thence, 5.53 miles in a southwestern

direction with the Lincoln County boundary to a point in the eastern boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District; thence North, 9.63 miles with the boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District to a point having a latitude of N38°28'32" and a longitude of W82°10'00"; thence, West, 3.20 miles with the northern boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing an area of 61.8 square miles located in the Grant, Union and Barboursville Magisterial Districts.

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 2:

Beginning at a point in the southern boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District, said point being in the boundary with Wayne County; thence, East, 3.37 miles to a point thence, 8.90 miles with the boundary of Lincoln County to a point being in the common boundary between Wayne and Lincoln Counties; thence, 10.08 miles in a northwestern direction with the Wayne County boundary to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing an area of 21.3 square miles in the McComas Magisterial District.

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 3:

Beginning at a point in the northern right-of-way line of Interstate 64, said point being the southwest corner of the Cabell Public Service District; thence, 2.45 miles in an eastern direction with the northwest right-of-way line of Interstate 64 (the southern boundary of the Cabell Public Service District) to a point in West Virginia Route 17; thence, 1.05 miles in a southern then a western direction to a point in the western boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District; thence, South, 1.50 miles with the western boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District to a point; thence, 3.25 miles in a western direction with the western boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District to a point having latitude of N38°23'24" and a longitude of W82°17'25" thence, N15°45'E., 1.89 miles to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing an area of 3.6 square miles, all in the Barboursville Magisterial District. The above description is amended to delete the 1979 annexed area of the Village of Barboursville.

WHEREAS: The County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, did by its own order, on December 17, 1980 (the "December, 1980, Order"), expand the Salt Rock Public Service District for Water and Sewer pursuant to West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, and as recorded in Book 72, Pages 508, 509, and 510 of the Commissioner's Record, for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, maintaining and improving a Public Service Water and Sewage System within such expanded territory and, also, outside such territory to the extent permitted by law, the expanded areas being described as follows:

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 1, THE BLUE SULPHUR SECTION:

BEGINNING at a point, said point being formed by the intersection of West Virginia Route 60 with the Western boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District, thence, in a Northern direction with the Western boundary of the Salt Rock Public Service District to it's Northwest corner, thence, West to a point formed by the intersection of Blue Sulphur Road and Seven Mile Road, thence, due South to a point at Interstate Route 64, thence, in an Eastern direction along Interstate Route 64 to the point of intersection with Blue Sulphur Road, thence, with Blue Sulphur Road to West Virginia Route 60, thence, Easternly to the point of BEGINNING.

BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL 2, THE WESTERN SECTION:

BEGINNING at a point, said point being the intersection of the WAYNE-CABELL County line and the Lavalette Public Service District

Eastern Line, thence, North with Lavalette Public Service District's Line to its intersection at Plyborn Branch, thence, due East to Grapevine Branch, thence, in a North Westernly direction to a point (.5) five tenths of a mile East of the Intersection of Green Valley Road and West Virginia Route 10, thence, North Easterly to a point (.5) five tenths of a mile South of Interstate 64 and at Cedar Crest Drive, thence, due East intercepting Darnell Road and continuing due East to West Virginia Route 10 at a point West of Guyan Estates. Then, South to the Guyan River at the Four-H-Camp. Thence, South East with the Guyandotte River to a point formed by intersection of the Guyandotte River and the West Corner of the Salt Rock Public Service District to a point formed by the intersection of the Salt Rock Public Service District and the Wayne-Cabell County line, thence, with the Wayne-Cabell County line in a South Westernly direction to a point of BEGINNING.

The boundary description of Parcel 2, the Western Section, exclude the territory comprising the reduced Cabell Public Service District as follows:

BEGINNING at a point in the Cabell-Wayne County boundary, said point having a latitude of $N38^{\circ}18'36''$, and a longitude of $W82^{\circ}21'10''$; thence, North one foot, thence, East one foot, thence South one foot, thence, West one foot to the point of the BEGINNING containing an area of one square foot with the Barboursville Magisterial District, Cabell County, West Virginia.

Section 4: With no further action being necessary to effect such, all rights, permits, obligations, agreements, contracts, covenants and other interests of the Salt Rock Public Service District pertaining to water services or public service properties supplying water services, including any outstanding water revenue bonds, shall be those of the Water District, and all rights, permits, obligations, agreements, contracts, covenants and other interests of the Salt Rock Public Service District pertaining to sewerage services or public service properties supplying sewerage services, including any outstanding sewer revenue bonds and any rights or permits received, obligations or covenants made or agreements or contracts entered with respect to any contemplated issue or contracts entered with respect to any contemplated issue of sewer revenue bonds, shall be those of the Sewer District.

Section 5: The same territory shall be included within the boundaries of both the Water District and the Sewer District.

Section 6: Mr. Lon Lewis, Jr., Mr. T.U. Gottshall and Mr. Paul Dewey Gill shall serve on the Salt Rock Water Public Service District, each to serve the respective term designated in the order of the County Commission appointing him to the public service board of the Salt Rock Public Service District. Three new Commissioners will be chosen each to serve on the Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District the respective term designated in the order of the County Commission appointing him or her to the public service board.

Adopted and entered this sixteenth day of August, 1984, A.D.

TESTE:

THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF CABELL
COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

T. T. Barr
President

Bill Dunfee
Bill Dunfee, Commissioner

Robert B. Hayes
Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner

APPROVED BY:

Bill Watson
Bill Watson, County Attorney

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO., ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CRANFORD, NEW JERSEY 07016

ED 11-1C

At a Regular session of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, held at the Court House thereof, on the 27th day of August, 1984, the following order was made and entered:

BOOK 103 PAGE 180

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPOINTMENT OF GAIL H. PAUGH AS COMMISSIONER
TO THE SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The following resolution was offered by

Ted T. Barr, President:

RESOLVED: That the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia do and it hereby does appoint Gail H. Paugh as Commissioner to the Salt Rock Sewer District for a term beginning September 1, 1984 and ending August 31, 1990.

FURTHER RESOLVED: That the Clerk of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia is hereby directed to send a Certified Copy of this Order to Mr. Paugh whose address is 100 Valley View Drive, Milton, West Virginia 25541 and to the Salt Rock Water Public Service District Office, Hinchman Bend Road, Salt Rock, West Virginia 25559.

The adoption of the foregoing resolution having been moved by Bill Dunfee, Commissioner, and duly seconded by Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner, the vote thereon was as follows:

Ted T. Barr, President
Bill Dunfee, Commissioner
Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner

Aye
Aye
Aye

Whereupon, Ted T. Barr, President, declared said resolution duly adopted and it is therefore ADJUDGED and ORDERED that said resolution be, and the same is, hereby adopted.

Ted T. Barr
Ted T. Barr, President

Bill Dunfee
Bill Dunfee, Commissioner

Robert B. Hayes
Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner

At a Regular Session of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, held at the Court House thereof on the 29th day of September, 1986, the following order was made and entered:

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPOINTMENT OF WILLIAM B. ROEBUCK, JR. AS COMMISSIONER TO THE SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The following resolution was offered by

Ted T. Barr

President

RESOLVED: That the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia do and it hereby does appoint William B. Roebuck, Jr. as Commissioner to the Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District for a term beginning September 29, 1986 and ending September 28, 1992.

FURTHER RESOLVED: That the Clerk of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia is hereby directed to send a Certified Copy of this Order to Mr. Roebuck whose address is Rolling Hills Estate, Milton, West Virginia 25541 and to the Salt Rock Water Public Service District Office, Hinchman Bend Road, Salt Rock, West Virginia 25559.

The adoption of the foregoing resolution having been moved by Forest Underwood, Commissioner, and duly seconded by Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner, the vote thereon was as follows:

Ted T. Barr, President

Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner

Forest Underwood, Commissioner

Aye

Aye

Aye

Whereupon, Ted T. Barr, President, declared said resolution duly adopted and it is therefore ADJUDGED and ORDERED that said resolution be, and the same is, hereby adopted.

Ted T. Barr
Ted T. Barr, President

Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner

Forest Underwood
Forest Underwood, Commissioner

BOOK 0112 629

State of West Virginia, Cabell County Clerk's Office
I, Hercil H. Gartin, Clerk of the said Commission, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy and transcript from the record of my office aforesaid.

Given under my hand and seal of the said Commission, at Huntington, West Virginia, this the 8th day of April, 1987 Book 0112

At page 1629
HERCIL H. GARTIN, Clerk, Cabell County Commission
By Charlotte Rider Deputy

At a Regular Session of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, held at the Court House thereof, on the 11th day of October, 1988, the following order was made and entered:
IN THE MATTER OF THE REAPPOINTMENT OF WILLIAM S. DEEL AS COMMISSIONER TO THE SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

The following resolution was offered by
Ted T. Barr, President:


RESOLVED: That the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia do and it hereby does reappoint William S. Deel as Commissioner to the Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District for a term beginning September 1, 1988 and ending August 31, 1994.


FURTHER RESOLVED: That the Clerk of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia is hereby directed to send a Certified Copy of this Order to Mr. Deel, 2208 Circle Drive, Milton, West Virginia 25541, and to the Salt Rock Water Public Service District Office, Hinchman Bend Road, Salt Rock, West Virginia 25559.

The adoption of the foregoing resolution having been moved by Forest Underwood, Commissioner and duly seconded by Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner the vote thereon was as follows:

Ted T. Barr, President	aye
Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner	aye
Forest Underwood, Commissioner	aye

Whereupon, Ted T. Barr, President, declared said resolution duly adopted and it is therefore ADJUDGED and ORDERED that said resolution be, and the same is, hereby adopted.


Ted T. Barr, President

Robert B. Hayes, Commissioner

Forest Underwood, Commissioner

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO., ONE COMMERCE DRIVE, CRANFORD, N.J. 07016

ED 11-1C

RULES OF PROCEDURE
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

DISTRICT Section 1. Name: SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at Ona, Cabell County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4. The fiscal year of the District shall begin the 1st day of July in each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County

Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the _____ of each month at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise waived, notice to members by letter or telephone shall be required for regular meetings. Unless otherwise waived, notice in writing of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by mailing the same to the last known post office addresses of the members at least 3 days before the date fixed for such meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, notice of the time and place of all regularly scheduled sessions of such Public Service Board, and the time, place and purpose of all special sessions of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media as follows:

A. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door of the Cabell County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled sessions. If a particular regularly scheduled session is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined upon.

B. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door to the Cabell County Courthouse and at the front door of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board at least 48 hours before a special session is to be held, stating the time, place and purpose for which such special session shall be held. If the special session is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the front doors of the Courthouse and the meeting place as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined upon.

C. The form of notice for posting as to a special session may be generally as follows:

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

NOTICE OF SPECIAL SESSION

The Public Service Board of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District will meet in special session on _____, at _____ .m., prevailing _____ time, _____ at _____

West Virginia, for the following purposes:

1. To consider and act upon a proposed Bond Authorizing Resolution providing for the

issuance of a _____
Bond, Series _____, of the District, in the
principal amount of \$ _____, to provide
funds for construction of _____
_____ facilities of the District.

2.

Secretary

Date: _____

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in the month of January of such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. He shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he shall preside. He shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred upon him by the Board, by these bylaws, or prescribed by law. He

shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. If the Chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman.

Section 3. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. He shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. He shall also perform such other duties as he may have under law by virtue of his office or as may be conferred upon him from time to time by the members of the Board.

Section 4. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such

change, alteration, amendment or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

04/09/87

SROCK1-N



OATH OF OFFICE OF APPOINTIVE OFFICER

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

I, Gail H. Paugh, who was on the 27 day of August, 1984, duly appointed by Cabell County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia and approved by the County ~~CLERK~~ of Cabell County, West Virginia, to the office of Salt Rock Sewer District Commissioner in and for Cabell Cabell Commission District, Cabell County, West Virginia, for the unexpired term beginning on the 1st day of September, 1984, and ending on the 31 day of August, 1990, or sooner, at the will and pleasure of the said Cabell County Commission or upon the election and qualification of my successor, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my said office of Salt Rock Sewer District to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me, God.

Given under my hand and seal this the 27 day of August, 1984.

Gail H. Paugh (Seal)

Taken, sworn to and subscribed before me, the undersigned authority, in and for Cabell County, West Virginia, by Herold H. Gartin this the 27 day of August, 1984.

Herold H. Gartin
Clerk, Cabell County, West Virginia.

MOVED:

Lee T. Ban PRESIDE.

R. H. B. B. B. COMMISSIONER.
R. H. B. B. B. COMMISSIONER.

BOOK NO.

OATH OF OFFICE OF APPOINTIVE OFFICER

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

I, William B. Roebuck, Jr.

, who was on the 29 day of

September, 1986

duly appointed by Salt Rock Public Service District

of Cabell County, West Virginia and approved

by the County Court of Cabell County, West Virginia, to the office of Commissioner

in and for

District, Cabell County, West Virginia, for the unexpired term beginning on the 29th day of

September

19 86

and ending on the 28th day of September, 19 92

or sooner, at the will and pleasure of the said Salt Rock Public Service District

upon the election and qualification of my successor, do solemnly swear that I will support the Con-

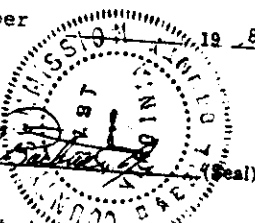
stitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faith-

fully discharge the duties of my said office of Commissioner

to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me, God.

Given under my hand and seal this the 3rd day of October

19 86



William B. Roebuck, Jr. (Seal)

Taken, sworn to and subscribed before me, the undersigned authority, in and for Cabell County,

West Virginia, by Charlotte Rider, Deputy Clerk

this the 3rd day of October

19 86

Charlotte Rider

Deputy County Clerk, Cabell County, West Virginia.

PRESENTER

Commissioner COMMISSION

Commissioner COMMISSION

OATH OF OFFICE OF APPOINTIVE OFFICERS

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

I, William S. Deel, who was on the 11th day
of October, 1988, duly appointed by County Commission
_____, of Cabell County, West Virginia and ap-
proved by said Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, to the office
of Salt Rock Sewer PSD Commissioner, to serve at the will and pleasure
of the said County Commission, do solemnly swear I will
support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the
State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties
of my said office of Commissioner, to the best of
my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Given under my hand and seal this the 1st day of March,
1990.

William S. Deel
(SEAL)

Taken, sworn to and subscribed before me, the undersigned authority,
in and for Cabell County, West Virginia, by Hercil H. Gartin, County Clerk,
this the 1st day of March, 19 90.

Hercil H. Gartin
County Clerk, Cabell County



COPY

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

NOTICE

MODIFIED TARIFF FORM NO. 10
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTONNOTICE OF APPLICATION TO CHANGE RATES
(Tariff Rule 19-A)

CASE NO. 89-361-PSD-19A

AND
NOTICE OF REQUEST FOR APPROVAL TO BORROW \$260,000
(West Virginia Code §24-2-12)

CASE NO. 89-614-PSD-12C

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT,
On June 19, 1989, Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (Applicant), a public utility, Ona, Cabell County, filed an application, pursuant to Rule 19-A, to increase its sewer rates and charges. On September 8, 1989, the Applicant filed a petition, pursuant to West Virginia Code §24-2-12, to obtain Commission approval to borrow \$260,000. The Applicant presently provides sewer service to approximately 700 customers in an area located in eastern Cabell County.

The Public Service Commission has investigated these matters and has conditionally approved Staff's proposed increase in the Applicant's rates and charges and has conditionally granted authorization to the Applicant to borrow an amount not to exceed \$260,000 at an interest rate not to exceed 8%, as recommended by Staff. The Commission Staff believes the loan is necessary in order to properly fund a shortfall in revenue due to the Applicant's sewer system only having approximately 700 out of a projected 750 customers and fund a deficit which has been produced by the Applicant incurring additional costs during the construction of its sewer system due, at least in part, to delays caused by a lengthy protest, which additional costs increased the local share of the funding for the project because these costs were not eligible for Federal and State cost sharing and grant money.

The rates and charges currently used and those proposed by the Commission's Staff are as follows:

Applicant's Present Rates	Staff Proposed Rates
\$	\$

RATES BASED ON METERED

WATER CONSUMPTION

Customer Charge/month	5.25	6.00
Commodity Charge for each 1,000 gallons/month		4.20

RATES BASED ON NON-METERED USAGE

Flat Rate/Non-metered customers/month

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than

DELATED PAYMENT PENALTY (Applicant: Present)

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the date of bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount shown. This is not interest and is to be charged only once when applicable.

DELATED PAYMENT PENALTY (Staff Proposed)

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billing not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is applicable.

CONNECTION FEE (Applicant's Present and Conditionally approved)

The service connection fee shall be \$250.00.

RECONNECTION FEE (Present)

None

RECONNECTION FEE (Conditionally approved)

A \$20.00 reconnection fee will be assessed for each occurrence where water service is terminated to sewer accounts, for non-payment of sewer bills.

Any person who will be affected by this rate change or with the change and/or the loan approval should not be allowed, either wholly or in part. Anyone desiring to protest the changed rates and charges and/or loan approval must do so, in writing, within ten (10) days after the publication of this notice. All protests should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission, West Virginia, P. O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25322.

To help the Commission determine the justification for additional review and investigation, protest must be specific as to the issue that the changed rates and charges, or the loan approval, is being protested. In addition, anyone desiring a hearing in a matter must demand a hearing in the letter of protest. If no protest is demanded, the Commission may affirm the conditional approval rates and conditionally approved loan authorization without a hearing.

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

1718 12-19-26,89

OF WEST VIRGINIA,
ITY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

Dianna Webb

I am Legal Clerk for Huntington Publishing Company, a corporation, who publishes the Huntington, Cabell County, West Virginia, the newspaper: The Herald-Dispatch, a independent newspaper, in the morning seven days each week, Monday through Sunday in New Year's Day, Memorial Day, the Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Christmas; that I have been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of such corporation to execute this affidavit of publication for and on behalf of such corporation and the newspaper mentioned herein; that the legal advertisement attached in the margin of this affidavit and made a part hereof and bearing number LH-1710 is duly published in

The Herald-Dispatch

me, once a week for 2 successive weeks, commencing with its issue of the day of Dec. 19, 1989, and ending with the issue of the 26th day of Dec. 1989, and was posted at the East Door of Cabell Co. courthouse

on 19th day of Dec. 1989; that said legal advertisement was published on the following dates: December 19, 26, 1989

; that the cost of publishing said annexed advertisement as aforesaid was \$60; that such newspaper in which such legal advertisement was published is published and is now published regularly, at least as frequently as once a week for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year as prescribed by its mailing permit, and has been published in the municipality of Huntington, Cabell County, West Virginia, for at least one year immediately preceding the date on which the legal advertisement set forth herein was delivered to such newspaper for publication; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation" as defined in Article 3, Chapter 59, of the West Virginia Code, within the publication area or areas of the municipality of Huntington, Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia, and

such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper on each date published consists of not less than four pages of news; and that it is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing news, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisements and other

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 26th day of December 1989

My commission expires

Notary Public
Cabell County,
West Virginia

ALL-STATE LEGAL SUPPLY CO. ONE COMMERCIAL DRIVE CHANDLER, ARIZONA 85226



EO 11-10

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
MEETING MINUTES - JANUARY 02, 1990 - 6:30 P.M.

Commissioners in Attendance: William S. Deel, Gail H. Paugh,
William B. Roebuck.

Others Attending: Benita R. Milam, James R. Mitchem, and
Seaton Taylor.

Meeting was called to order at 6:50 p.m.

Commissioner Paugh moved that the commissioners retain their
current offices for the year 1990 (William S. Deel-Chairman,
Gail H. Paugh-Treasurer, William B. Roebuck-Secretary).
Commissioner Roebuck seconded. Motion passed.

Commissioner Roebuck moved and Commissioner Paugh seconded
that the regular meeting date remain the same (First Monday
each month). Motion passed.

BA-1 Line extension - After discussion, Commissioner Roebuck
moved and Commissioner Paugh seconded to send a letter to
Dunn Engineers asking them to certify that raising the
manhole will correct the flow problem. Motion passed.

Commissioner Roebuck moved and commissioner Paugh seconded to
approve the minutes of the last meeting. Motion passed.

Seaton Taylor Report - Mr. Taylor reported that we have won
the case against Kenneth Humphries for unpaid sewer bills,
but we lost the case against B.J. Holtzworth concerning lost
property markers. Mr. Taylor reported that we have a Public
Service Commission hearing concerning Woody Sowards'
complaint on Friday, January 12, 1990 at 9:30 a.m. Mr.
Taylor also reported that our ad concerning our rate increase
and request to borrow \$ 260,000 was run in the Herald
dispatch on December 19, 1990 and on December 26, 1990, and
as of yet we have received no complaints.

Yearly Audit - Copies of the finished financial report for
the year ending June 30, 1989 were submitted to the
commissioners.

Six Month Report - Mr. Mitchem submitted his six month report
on the condition of the wastewater treatment facility to the
commissioners for their information.

M. A. Martin Property - Ms. Milam inquired if the property in
question was provided one or two tap connections. After
discussion, it was decided to check the maps, and charge for
only one connection if only one connection was provided.

Security Deposit Withdrawal - Ms. Milam submitted a withdrawal slip for \$ 50.00 to be withdrawn and deposited in the operating account due to a customer moving out.

Accounts Payable - Twenty-eight accounts payable checks totalling \$ 7,831.52 were submitted for payment approval and signatures.

Being no further business, meeting adjourned at 8:00 p.m.

Submitted By Benita R. Milam



Vertical text or stamp along the right edge of the page, possibly a date or reference number.

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDATORY BOND
RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

I, WILLIAM B. ROEBUCK, SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, hereby certify that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

The Public Service Board of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 28th day of February, 1990, at Ona, West Virginia, at the hour of 5:00 p.m.

PRESENT: William S. Deel - Chairman
William B. Roebuck - Member and Secretary
Gail H. Paugh - Member
John Seaton Taylor - Attorney

ABSENT: None

William S. Deel, Chairman, presided and William B. Roebuck acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it. Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Supplemental and Amendatory Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL AND AMENDATORY RESOLUTION
SUPPLEMENTING AND AMENDING A RESOLUTION OF
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT ADOPTED
APRIL 13, 1987, AUTHORIZING ACQUISITION AND
CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND
ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF ITS SEWER REVENUE
BONDS, SERIES 1987 A AND SERIES 1987 B, DATED
APRIL 15, 1987, IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
OF \$1,476,250 TO PAY A PORTION OF THE COSTS OF
SUCH ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION; AUTHORIZING
THE COMPLETION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF
SUCH PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE DISTRICT

AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, OF SUCH COMPLETION THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, AND NOT MORE THAN \$100,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion of William B. Roebuck, seconded by Gail H. Paugh, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental and Amendatory Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

The Chairman then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A AND SERIES 1990 B OF SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion of William B. Roebuck, seconded by Gail H. Paugh, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended or repealed.

WITNESS my signature on this 2nd day of March, 1990.


Secretary, Salt Rock Sewer Public Service
District, Public Service Board

03/01/90
SRSS.Q3
78889/89002



STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SIXTH FLOOR

UNION NATIONAL CENTER EAST

P. O. BOX 2190

CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 20302-2190

(304) 624-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 624-8183

CHARLES W. YEAGER
CARL F. STUCKY, JR.
HERBERT G. UNDERWOOD
JACKSON L. ANDERSON
OTIS L. O'CONNOR
ROBERT G. STEELE
J. LEE VAN METRE, JR.
JAMES M. WILSON
PATRICK D. DEEM
ROBERT M. STEPTOE, JR.
ANNE R. WILLIAMS
JAMES D. WATSON
JAMES D. GRAY
DOUGLAS S. ROCKWELL
VINCENT A. COLLINS
JAMES A. RUSSELL
LUCIEN G. LEWIN
WILLIAM T. BELCHER
MICHAEL L. BRAY
JAMES D. STEPTOE
DAVID C. CLOVIS
DANIEL R. SCHUOA
J. GREG GOODYKOONTZ
IRENE M. KEELEY
EVANS L. KING, JR.
WALTER L. WILLIAMS
SUSAN S. BREWER
SPRAGUE W. HAZARD
HERSCHEL H. ROSE III
DAVID LAYVA
GRAY SILVER III
RONALD H. MANLAN
C. DAVID MORRISON
HARRY P. WADDELL
CLEMENT D. CARTER III
W. HENRY LAWRENCE IV
J. ROBERT GWINNE
WILLIAM E. GALEOTA
CHRISTOPHER P. BASTIEN
GORDON H. COPLAND
RANDALL C. LIGHT
STEVEN P. MCGOWAN

CHARLESTON OFFICE
715 CHARLESTON NATIONAL PLAZA
P. O. BOX 1588

CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25320
(304) 342-2191

TELECOPIER (304) 342-0726

MARTINSBURG OFFICE
126 EAST BURKE STREET
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25401

(304) 263-6991
TELECOPIER (304) 263-4785

MORGANTOWN OFFICE
1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616

MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000

TELECOPIER (304) 598-8116

CHARLES TOWN OFFICE
104 WEST CONGRESS STREET
P. O. BOX 100

CHARLES TOWN, W. VA. 25414
(304) 725-1414

TELECOPIER (304) 725-1913

RICHARD M. TURNO, JR.
GARY W. NICKERSON
CURTIS D. POWER III
STEPHEN R. KERSHNER
W. RANDOLPH FIFE
MARTIN R. SMITH, JR.
LOUISE UNDERLE, JR.
ROBERT J. SCHIAVONI
JOHN A. DORSET
WALTER WASHINGTON
JOSEPH R. FERRETTI
MARK E. FINLEY
MARCIA J. POLLARD
BRYAN D. COFFEY
PATRICK D. KELLY
FRANCESCA TAN
CHRISTINE S. VAGLIENTI
WILLIAM R. YOUNG
DAVID M. HANMER
WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
CAROLINE J. STAFFORD
MARILYN ANN VROOM
MATTHEW J. MULLANEY
BRENT O. BURTON
PAUL R. CRANSTON
JONATHAN P. JESTER
GRACE J. WIGAL
GINA M. HOUSEHOLDER
MICHAEL KOZAKIEWICH, JR.
CYNTHIA R. TRIBBLE

OF COUNSEL
RALPH BOHANNON
ROGER J. PERRY

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

March 2, 1990

Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District
\$248,408 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19255

Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and a file copy thereof with regard to the above-captioned bond issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

Vincent A. Collins
Vincent A. Collins

VAC/jlt
Enclosure
Copy of letter with enclosure to:
Mr. William S. Deel
03/01/90
SRSS.R2
78889/89002

Form **8038-G**

(Rev. October 1989)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Informat.

Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

► Under Section 149(e)

► See separate instructions

(Use Form 8038-GC if the issue price is under \$100,000)

OMB No. 1545-0720

Expires 5-31-92

Part I Reporting Authority

1 Issuer's name

Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District

Check box if Amended Return ► ☐

3 Number and street

P. O. Box 510

2 Issuer's employer identification number

31-1114246

5 City or town, state, and ZIP code

Ona, West Virginia 25546

4 Report number

G19 90 - 1

6 Date of issue

3/2/90

7 Name of issue

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A

8 CUSIP Number

None

Part II Type of Issue (check box(es) that applies and enter the Issue Price)9 Check box if obligations are tax or other revenue anticipation bonds ► ☐10 Check box if obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale ► ☐11 ☐ Education12 ☐ Health and hospital13 ☐ Transportation14 ☐ Public safety15 ☒ Environment (including sewage bonds)16 ☐ Housing17 ☐ Utilities18 ☐ Other. Describe (see instructions) ►

Issue price

\$

\$248,408

Part III Description of Obligations

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
19 Final maturity	10/2/2029	7.85%	\$ 19,082	\$ 19,082			
20 Entire issue			\$248,408	\$248,408	28.53 years	7.85 %	7.85 %

Part IV Uses of Original Proceeds of Bond Issues (including underwriters' discount)

21 Proceeds used for accrued interest	21	
22 Issue price of entire issue (enter line 20c)	22	\$248,408
23 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	23	\$ 2,500
24 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	24	
25 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	25	
26 Proceeds used to refund prior issues. See Statement I	26	\$245,908
27 Total (add lines 23, 24, 25, and 26)	27	\$248,408
28 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 27 from line 22 and enter amount here)	28	\$0

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (complete this part only for refunding bonds)

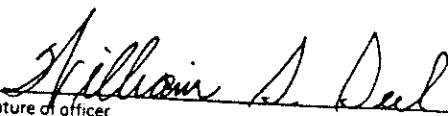
29 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be refunded	► 1.3 years
30 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called	► May 1, 1991
31 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued	► May 1, 1989

Part VI Miscellaneous

- 32 Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue
- 33 Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception)
- 34 Pooled financings:
- a Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units ►
- b Check box if this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue ► ☒ and enter the name of the issuer ► West Virginia Water Development Authority and the date of the issue ► December 27, 1989
- Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Please
Sign
Here

Signature of officer



March 2, 1990

Date

William S. Deel, Chairman

Type or print name and title

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the instructions.

Form 8038-G (Rev. 10-89)

U.S. Government Printing Office: 1989-262-151/00019

Statement 1

\$245,908 of the bond proceeds is used to pay principal of and interest on the Issuer's interim borrowing.

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 337 Building 3
1800 Washington St. E
State Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305
(304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: March 2, 1990

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A

ADDRESS: P. O. Box 510, Ona, WV 25546

COUNTY: Cabell

PURPOSE: New Money ☒ X

OF ISSUE: Refunding Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: March 2, 1990

CLOSING DATE: March 2, 1990

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 248,408

RATE: 7.85%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: April 1, 1990

1st PRINCIPAL DUE: October 1, 1991

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$5,660.43

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS

BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson

Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.

Phone: 624-8000

CLOSING BANK: First Huntington

National Bank

Contact Person: David Plants

Phone: 526-4200

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT

Contact Person: William S. Deel

Position: Chairman

Phone: 743-6945

UNDERWRITERS

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly

Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.

Phone: 340-1318

ESCROW TRUSTEE:

Contact Person: _____

Phone: _____

OTHER:

Contact Person: _____

Function: _____

Phone: _____

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:

By Wire
Check

Accrued Interest: \$ _____

Capitalized Interest: \$ _____

Reserve Account: \$ _____

Other: \$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:

By Wire
Check
IGT

To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____

To Issuer: \$ _____

To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ _____

To Other: \$ _____

NOTES:

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS

REQUIRED: _____

TRANSFERS

REQUIRED: _____

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
Suite 337 Building 3
1800 Washington St. E
State Capitol Complex
Charleston, WV 25305
(304) 348-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: March 2, 1990

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B

ADDRESS: P. O. Box 510, Ona, WV 25546

COUNTY: Cabell

PURPOSE New Money ☒ Refunding ☐

Refunds issue(s) dated: _____

ISSUE DATE: March 2, 1990

CLOSING DATE: March 2, 1990

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 11,592

RATE: 0%

1st DEBT SERVICE DUE: October 1, 1991

1st PRINCIPAL DUE: October 1, 1991

1st DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$297.26

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

ISSUERS

BOND COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson

Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.

Phone: 624-8000

CLOSING BANK: First Huntington

Contact Person: David Plants

Phone: 526-4200

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT

Contact Person: William S. Deel

Position: Chairman

Phone: 743-6945

UNDERWRITERS

BOND COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly

Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire

Phone: 340-1318

ESCROW TRUSTEE:

Contact Person: _____

Phone: _____

OTHER:

Contact Person: _____

Function: _____

Phone: _____

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:

By Wire ☐
Check ☐

Accrued Interest: \$ _____

Capitalized Interest: \$ _____

Reserve Account: \$ _____

Other: \$ _____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE:

By Wire ☐
Check ☐
IGT ☐

To Escrow Trustee: \$ _____

To Issuer: \$ _____

To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ _____

To Other: \$ _____

NOTES: _____

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS

REQUIRED: _____

TRANSFERS

REQUIRED: _____



CONSENT TO ISSUANCE OF COMPLETION BONDS

Pursuant to Section 7.07(B) of a Bond and Notes Resolution of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District adopted April 13, 1987 (the "Resolution"), the West Virginia Water Development Authority hereby consents to the issuance of Parity Bonds (as defined in the Resolution) in the aggregate principal amount of \$260,000 for the purpose of completing the Project described in the Resolution.

Barbara B Meadows
Secretary/Treasurer
Water Development Authority

03/01/90
SRSS.X2
78889/89002

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF REGISTRAR

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association with its principal office in the City of Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B, all dated March 2, 1990, in the aggregate principal amount of \$260,000 and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in the Local Act authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

Dated this 2nd day of March, 1990.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By Charlotte L. Morgan
Its Corporate Trust Administrative
Officer

03/01/90
SRSS.S2
78889/89002



SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF DEPOSITORY BANK

THE FIRST HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, a national banking corporation, with principal office in Huntington, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Supplemental and Amendatory Bond Resolution of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, adopted February 28, 1990, authorizing issuance of the District's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B, both dated March 2, 1990, in the aggregate principal amount of \$260,000 (collectively, the "Bonds") and agrees to perform all duties of Depository Bank in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in said Resolution.

Dated this 2nd day of March, 1990.

THE FIRST HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By *[Signature]*
Its *Vice President*

02/27/90
SRSS.T2
78889/89002



SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

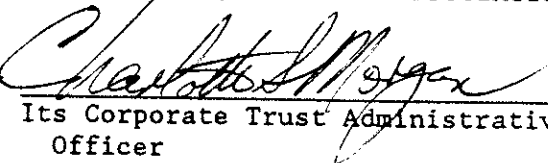
Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

I, CHARLOTTE S. MORGAN, Corporate Trust Administrative Officer of ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar under the Local Act and Registrar's Agreement providing for the \$260,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B, of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certify that on the 2nd day of March, 1990, the single fully registered Series 1990 A Bond of the Issuer in the principal amount of \$248,408 designated "Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1990 A," numbered AR-1, and the single fully registered Series 1990 B Bond of the Issuer in the principal amount of \$11,592 designated "Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1990 B," numbered BR-1, were registered as to principal and interest (the Series 1990 B Bond being registered as to principal only) in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of One Valley Bank, National Association, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature as of this 2nd day of March, 1990.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By 
Its Corporate Trust Administrative
Officer

03/01/90
SRSS.U3
78889/89002



REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 2nd day of March, 1990, by and between SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$260,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B, in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Supplemental and Amendatory Bond Resolution adopted February 28, 1990, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted February 28, 1990 (collectively, the "Local Act");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Local Act, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Local Act provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Local Act and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Local Act and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Local Act, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as

the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar, from time to time, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Local Act with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Local Act, the terms of the Local Act shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Local Act will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Salt Rock Sewer Public
Service District
Post Office Box 510
Ona, West Virginia 25546
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: One Valley Bank, National Association
Post Office Box 1793
One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25326
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Local Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT and ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By William S. Deel
Chairman

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By Charlotte Morgan
Its Corporate Trust Administrative
Officer

03/01/90
SRSS.V2
78889/89002

EXHIBIT A

[Included in transcript as Document No. 1]

Invoice

ONE VALLEY
BANK

「 SALT ROCK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT」
ATT: CHAIRMAN

DATE MARCH 2, 1990

UNITS	ITEM DESCRIPTION	TOTAL
	SALT ROCK PSD SEWER REVENUE BONDS, 1990 SERIES A-\$248,408 & SERIES B-\$11,592	
	ONE TIME FEE FOR SERVICES AS REGISTRAR AND AUTHENTICATING AGENT	\$500.00

SEND REMITTANCE TO: One Valley Bank
One Valley Square
P.O. Box 1793
Charleston, WV 25326

Attn: CHARLOTTE S MORGAN

ASSIGNMENT SEPARATE FROM BOND

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the West Virginia Water Development Authority hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, the Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 1990 A, of Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District in the principal amount of \$260,000, numbered AR-1, standing in the name of West Virginia Water Development Authority on the books of said Issuer.

Dated: March 2, 1990.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows
Authorized Representative

03/01/90
SRSS.W2
78889\89002